INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURES WORK PLAN

for

1525 BEDFORD AVENUE
Block 1260, Lots 1 and 5
Brooklyn, New York
BCP ID No. C224206

Prepared For:

1535 Bedford Investors, LLC and
500 Sterling AA LLC
Adam America Real Estate
850 Third Avenue, Suite 13D
New York, NY 10022

Prepared By:

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying
and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

June 1, 2015
170329601

LANGAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURES

APPENDICES

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 General

1535 Bedford Investors LLC and 500 Sterling AA LLC (the Volunteer) entered into a Brownfield Cleanup Agreement (BCA) with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) on March 19, 2015 to investigate and remediate a 28,156 square-foot property located at 1525 Bedford Avenue (the site). The site was subject to the Crown Heights West Rezoning. As a result of the rezoning, an environmental restrictive 'E' zoning designation (E-302) for hazardous materials and noise was assigned. Satisfaction of the 'E'-Designation requirements is subject to review and approval by the New York City Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation (NYCOER). A site location map is provided as Figure 1.

The scope of this Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) Work Plan includes the following:

- Removal of the primary contaminant source by decommissioning of seven registered underground storage tanks (USTs) associated with the gasoline filling station and service station (Petroleum Bulk Storage [PBS] No. 2-337579) and excavation of petroleum-impacted soil to the proposed development depth (about elevation [el.] 118.4 North American Vertical Datum 1988 [NAVD88]).

- Decommissioning a registered aboveground storage tank (AST) and

- Decommissioning of any unknown USTs; and

- Installation of engineering controls consisting of a vapor barrier membrane, a sub-membrane depressurization system (SMDS), and composite cover (concrete building slab and two feet of clean fill in remaining landscaped areas)

Locations of the known and suspected USTs are shown on the site layout plan provided as Figure 2. This proposed work will be performed following demolition of the existing structures.

This IRM Work Plan has been prepared in accordance with requirements of the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) and NYSDEC's May 2010 Division of Environmental Remediation (DER)-10 - Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation. The IRM will be completed in advance of completing a final remedy for the site, which will be outlined in detail in the forthcoming Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP). This is in accordance with the definition of an IRM (May 2010 DER-10):

> ***"Interim remedial measure" or "IRM"*** *means activities to address both emergency and non-emergency site conditions, which can be undertaken without extensive*

investigation and evaluation, to prevent, mitigate or remedy environmental damage or the consequences of environmental damage attributable to a site, including, but not limited to, the following activities: construction of diversion ditches; collection systems; drum removal; leachate collection systems; construction of fences or other barriers; installation of water filters; provision of alternative water systems; the removal of source areas; or plume control.

1.2 Site Description

The site is a 28,156 square-foot trapezoidal-shaped lot located at 1525 Bedford Avenue in the Crown Heights neighborhood of Brooklyn, New York (Block 1260, Lots 1 and 5). The site is entirely paved with the exception of a four foot wide strip of landscaped area along the eastern perimeter, and is developed with an out-of-service gasoline filling station with an associated canopy, and two adjacent vacant commercial buildings. The northern building was most recently occupied by a retail store and a service garage and contains basement level storage and a small second floor office. The southern building was most recently occupied by a car wash and associated retail store with a small awning located to the north of the building in the area used for drying vehicles. The site is bound by Bedford Avenue to the west, Lincoln Place to the north, multi-story residential buildings to the east, and Eastern Parkway and the Metropolitan Transit Authority (MTA) tunnels (2, 3, 4 and 5 line) to the south. The site was historically occupied by multiple automotive filling stations and service stations. A Site Layout Plan is provided as Figure 2.

1.3 Site History

The site is located in an area of commercial and residential use, and has been used for commercial purposes since as early as 1924. Past uses include the following: a movie theater from 1932 to 1963; a warehouse from 1963 to 1978; a car wash from 1985 to 2015; auto repair shops from 1924 to 1978 and 2003 to 2015; and multiple gasoline filling stations from 1924 to 2015. Although currently not in use, there are seven registered underground storage tanks (USTs) with associated subsurface piping; and at least ten suspected historical USTs. Known and suspect UST locations are presented on Figure 2.

Several spills have historically been reported at the site. NYSDEC Spill No. 9109883 was reported on December 16, 1991 due to the discovery of two leaking 500-gallon gasoline tanks. Cleanup was conducted to the satisfaction of the NYSDEC and the spill case was closed on February 27, 2003. NYSDEC Spill No. 9911986 was reported on January 17, 2000 due to the discovery of product in a monitoring well. This spill was administratively closed and combined with NYSDEC Spill No. 9501801, which is discussed below. NYSDEC Spill No.

1213492 was reported on November 11, 2012 due to an inventory discrepancy; however, no release was reported to have occurred, although the case remains open.

NYSDEC Spill case (Spill No. 95-01801) also remains open at the site. A gasoline spill occurred in 1995 due to equipment failure; however, the volume of product released was undocumented. Enhanced fluid recovery (EFR) events were conducted on select monitoring wells between July 1996 to March 2000. About 4.167 pounds of vapor-phase petroleum hydrocarbon compounds and about 8.5 gallons of liquid phase hydrocarbons were recovered and disposed of off-site during this period. Four 4,000-gallon USTs and associated dispensers, piping were decommissioned and about 7,890 tons of petroleum-impacted soil were excavated and transported off-site in January 2003 during service station re-. These components were replaced by the current fuel dispensing system, which consists of three concrete-encased 12,000-gallon gasoline USTs, six pump islands and associated subsurface piping. In October 2003, a dual purpose soil vapor extraction (SVE) system and groundwater monitoring wells were installed. Additional monitoring wells were installed in 2004 and 2005.

Quarterly groundwater monitoring mandated by the NYSDEC identified the presence of petroleum-related volatile organic compounds (VOC) in groundwater at concentrations exceeding their applicable NYSDEC groundwater quality standards. In addition, light non-aqueous phase liquid (LNAPL) was observed in several monitoring wells generally located near the northwestern portion of the site. Further investigation identified the presence of petroleum-related compounds in soil at concentrations exceeding applicable regulatory criteria. Vacuum truck extraction (VTE) events were performed on a monthly basis between August 2009 and February 2011, and quarterly between February 2011 and September 2011 when NYSDEC granted approval to discontinue VTE events, and install petroleum absorbent socks in these wells as a passive recovery method. In May 2014 NYSDEC approved a remedial action plan (RAP) that proposed the installation of a new dual phase extraction (DPE) system to address the residual petroleum related compounds in groundwater; however this RAP was never implemented.

1.4 Remedial Investigation

A Remedial Investigation (RI) was performed on November 6 and 7, 2014 and January 15 through March 3, 2015. The latter portion of the RI was performed in accordance with a NYCOER-approved Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP). The RI included:

- Geophysical surveys to identify soil boring, monitoring well and soil vapor point locations, any unidentified USTs, physical obstructions and subsurface utilities and structures.

- Advancement of 18 soil borings (SB01 through SB18) and collection of 73 soil samples, including four duplicate samples and four matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) samples.

- Collection of groundwater samples from four existing on-site monitoring wells (MW-16, SVE-2, DPE-102, and DPE-202), and an existing groundwater supply well (WW01).

- Installation of four regional groundwater monitoring wells (MW01R, MW03R, MW07R and MW16R), and six perched groundwater monitoring wells (MW04, MW05, MW06, MW07, MW09, MW10 and MW11); and the collection of ten groundwater samples including one duplicate sample, and one MS/MSD sample.

- Installation of ten soil vapor points (SV01 through SV10) and collection of ten soil vapor samples, and one ambient air sample.

1.4.1 Site Geology

A historic fill layer was encountered just beneath the impermeable site cover to depths ranging from about 7 to 20 feet below grade surface (bgs). The fill generally consists of brown coarse to fine sand with varying amounts of gravel, brick, concrete, asphalt, silt, glass and wood. The fill layer is underlain by glacial till throughout the site. The till typically grades with depth from silty sand to sandy silt. The silty sand is generally comprised of brown, coarse to fine-grained sand with variable concentrations of clayey silt and gravel. A layer of dark brown, soft, compressible, fibrous peat was observed in borings near the western side of the site between depths of about 16 and 20 feet bgs. A layer of boulders was encountered at depths ranging from about 60 to 102 feet bgs and extending to a depth of about 130 to 140 feet bgs. The boulders were underlain by coarse-grained sand with varying amounts of gravel. The United States Geological Survey (USGS) "Bedrock and Engineering Geologic Maps of New York County and Parts Kings and Queens Counties, New York, and Parts of Bergen and Hudson Counties, New Jersey" indicates that the bedrock underlying the site is part of the Hartland Formation. Bedrock was not encountered during the RI or any previous investigations.

1.4.2 Hydrogeologic Conditions

Synoptic groundwater level measurements were collected on March 3, 2015. Field measurements indicate that there is a regional groundwater aquifer encountered at elevations ranging from about el. 8.09 to el. 9.96, which roughly correspond to depths of about 126 to 136 feet bgs. Regional groundwater flow is relatively flat with a slight gradient toward the northeast. Perched groundwater lenses were encountered at depths ranging between about el. 73.75 to el. 120.21, which roughly correspond to depths of about 20 to 50 feet bgs throughout the site, and likely result from infiltrated surface water trapped atop interspersed

lenses of low permeability soils. The depth to perched groundwater measured between 73.75 and 120.21 feet below top of casing. The perched groundwater is likely subject to fluctuations following periods of precipitation and seasonal changes. Field observations and laboratory data indicate that the perched groundwater in some locations percolates down to the regional groundwater aquifer.

1.4.3 Contaminant Conditions

Semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), metals and pesticides attributed to historic fill were detected at concentrations above NYSDEC Title 6 New York City Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 375 Unrestricted Use (UU) and/or NYSDEC Title 6 NYCRR Part 375 Restricted-Use Restricted Residential (RRU) Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) to depths of up to 20 feet bgs. The detected concentrations are considered typical of historic fill found in New York City and are not a source of groundwater contamination.

Petroleum-like impacts, evidenced by odors, staining, and/or photoionization detector (PID) readings above background levels, were apparent to depths up to 102 feet bgs across the site with the exception of samples collected along the eastern perimeter of the site. Based on the VOC and SVOC analytical results, petroleum-related constituents were detected at concentrations exceeding their respective RRU SCOs in soil samples collected at depths ranging from 22 to 40 feet bgs, and at concentrations above the UU SCOs in samples collected from depths ranging from 12 to 102 feet bgs. The greatest degree of petroleum-related impacts were apparent in the western and central portions of the site, in the vicinity of the out-of-service gasoline fueling station. Soil from within the interval containing boulders was not recoverable due to the drilling method used to penetrate the rock, but the detections of petroleum-related VOCs in regional groundwater suggest that petroleum impacts may be present in the soil matrix between the boulders. Petroleum-related compounds were not detected at concentrations exceeding the UU SCOs in soil samples collected beneath the boulder layer, at depths between 130 and 142 feet bgs. Concentrations of petroleum-related VOCs exceeding their applicable NYSDEC Technical and Operational Guidance Series 1.1.1 (TOGS) Class GA Ambient Water Quality Standards (AWQS) were identified in perched groundwater across the site, and in regional groundwater in the western portion of the site. Based on groundwater sample results collected from the inferred downgradient monitoring wells, neither impacted perched nor regional groundwater appears to be migrating off-site. Petroleum impacts to soil vapor were identified above background concentrations in soil vapor samples across the site. The presence of these compounds in soil, groundwater and soil vapor is likely due to releases from the historical petroleum bulk storage units. A remedial investigation soil sample location and results map is provided as Figure 3.

1.5 Proposed Development

The purpose of the project is to develop an underutilized, contaminated parcel into residential and retail spaces, while implementing remedial measures that are protective of human health and the environment. The proposed development will have a footprint of about 21,500 square feet and will include the demolition of all existing structures, removal of all equipment associated with the former filling and service stations, and the construction of a 8-story mixed-use residential and commercial building with two subgrade levels: basement-level storage and commercial space underlain by cellar-level parking.

The necessary development depth required to accommodate the proposed basement and cellar is about el. 118.4 NAVD88, which corresponds to excavation depths ranging from about 18 to 25 feet bgs. Additional deeper excavations will be required for an elevator pit and foundation elements. The subgrade levels will encompass the entire site footprint, with the exception of a 30-foot wide setback from the southern property boundary. A ground-level landscaped courtyard is proposed to be constructed atop the basement at the eastern edge of the property, and starting at the second floor, residential units are proposed to cantilever over the southern set-back. A proposed development plan is provided as Figure 4.

2.0 SUMMARY OF INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURES

The proposed IRM consists of the following tasks:

- Removal of the primary contaminant source by decommissioning of seven registered underground storage tanks (USTs) associated with the gasoline filling station and service station (Petroleum Bulk Storage [PBS] No. 2-337579) and excavation of petroleum-impacted soil to the proposed development depth (about elevation [el.] 118.4 North American Vertical Datum 1988 [NAVD88]).

- Decommissioning a registered aboveground storage tank (AST) and

- Decommissioning of any unknown USTs; and

- Installation of engineering controls consisting of a vapor barrier membrane, SMDS and composite cover (concrete building slab and two feet of clean fill in remaining landscaped areas)

Demolition of the existing building will be required before the above referenced work. The sequencing of these tasks will be determined by the New York City Department of Building demolition permitting process.

The IRM described herein will be performed in accordance with applicable federal, state, and city regulations. The IRM construction schedule is provided in Appendix A. Proposed changes, delays or deviations will be promptly notified to the NYSDEC. A HASP is provided as Appendix B and the Community Air Monitoring Program (CAMP) is provided as Appendix C.

2.1 Objectives and Rationale

The objective of the IRM is to remove sources of petroleum contamination and prevent additional environmental impacts to site media (soil, groundwater, and soil vapor) through the removal of the USTs, associated fuel lines, pumps, and appurtenances and surrounding petroleum-impacted soil to development depth. This work, in conjunction with the installation of a vapor barrier, SMDS and composite cover will facilitate the redevelopment and occupancy of the site with no unreasonable risk to human health or the environment. In addition, removal of soil to the development depth would facilitate the implementation of the selected remedial action to address potential residual petroleum-impacted media that may remain above restricted residential standards beyond development depth (this will be summarized in the forthcoming RAWP).

2.1.1 Site Preparation

Prior to the demolition of the existing structures, the existing monitoring wells will be decommissioned in accordance with the NYSDEC CP-43 Groundwater Monitoring Well Decommissioning Policy. Site preparation to be completed by the Contractor for implementation of the proposed IRM will include, but not be limited to, demolition of site buildings, the establishment of work zones, addition of support facilities, construction of decontamination facilities, implementation of erosion control measures, and implementation of site security measures (i.e. erection of security fencing around work zones and staging areas). The Contractor will ensure that soil erosion control and sediment control measures are in operation prior to the commencement of, and during all work operations contained in the proposed IRM.

Demolition of the existing building may commence concurrently with the completion of the removal of the existing AST and USTs, and prior to the excavation of petroleum-impacted material. Actual sequencing of tasks will be based on the permitting process. All demolition work will be performed in accordance with industry standard practices and in accordance with applicable federal, state and local regulations. The Contractor will ensure that all necessary permits are obtained prior to the commencement of any task included in the proposed IRM.

Prior to intrusive activities, Dig Safely New York (811) will be contacted by the Contractor a minimum of three business days in advance of the work. Dig Safely New York will be informed of the nature of the work and the intent to perform excavation activities at the Site.

2.1.2 Aboveground Storage Tank and Underground Storage Tank Removal

Removal of the following known tanks, associated fuel lines, pumps, and appurtenances associated with the fueling station and service station is included in the IRM:

- Three 12,000-gallon gasoline USTs
- Two 1,000-gallon motor oil USTs
- One 2,000-gallon waste oil UST
- One 1,000-gallon automobile transmission fluid UST
- One 275-gallon motor oil AST

Based on previous environmental investigations and assessments conducted for the site, the presence of an abandoned-in-place 1,000 gallon UST is located under the car wash awning. Although evidence of other USTs were not identified during geophysical surveys, based on

historical documentation, additional gasoline USTs will likely be encountered during implementation of the IRM. Any additional USTs discovered during excavation will also be removed as part of the IRM. Removal of the AST and USTs (known and suspected) will be performed in accordance with NYSDEC CP-51 Soil Cleanup Guidance and other applicable NYSDEC UST closure requirements. All tanks removed from the site will be cleaned prior to off-site transport. Any grossly impacted materials will be segregated and disposed of at a permitted off-site disposal facility in accordance with all applicable regulations. Decommissioned ASTs and UST registrations will be updated with the NYSDEC Petroleum Bulk Storage (PBS) unit. NYSDEC will be notified at least 10 days in advance of any UST removal activities. Other subsurface structures identified during the January 2015 geophysical survey that will be removed during the IRM include: a vault in the southwestern corner of the site, five catch-basins in the northeastern portion of the site and an oil/water separator at the southeastern corner of the car wash.

Upon completion of AST and UST removal activities, the excavations will be inspected for the presence of petroleum-impacted soil and groundwater. Light, non-aqueous phase liquid (LNAPL, i.e. "free floating product") observed in the vicinity of the UST excavations will be removed from the Site using vacuum methods (or methods selected by the Contractor and approved by the remediation engineer in conjunction with NYSDEC) to a practical extent and disposed off-site in accordance with all applicable regulations at a permitted disposal facility. Soil observed to be grossly impacted will be excavated to the development depth (see Section 2.1.3) and disposed off-site in a likewise manner.

2.1.3 Fill and soil removal

As part of development, soil removal and disposal is roughly estimated to extend to a depth of about 18 to 25 feet bgs (el. 118.4) to accommodate the building slab with deeper excavations for an elevator pit and foundation elements. Soil removal within the 30-foot wide setback from the southern property boundary will extend to a depth of about 10 feet bgs (about el. 134). The location of the planned excavation is shown on Figure 5. The estimated volume of historic fill and petroleum-impacted soil requiring removal and off-site disposal is about 23,000 cubic yards. The final excavation depth will not extend below the regional groundwater table and will not require dewatering. Site-wide support of excavation will be employed.

2.1.4 Documentation Sampling

Per NYSDEC Division of Environmental Remediation (DER) policy, documentation soil sample collection would be completed from the excavation base at a frequency of one sample per 900 square feet of base and one per 30 linear feet of sidewall. Sidewall samples cannot be

collected from the site development excavation area, since excavation support (e.g., sheeting, lagging) would provide a barrier to collection of the sidewall samples along the site perimeter. Based on these criteria, about 31 base confirmation samples, plus required QA/QC samples, would be collected. Base confirmation samples will not be collected when water (perched groundwater or accumulated rainwater) is present.

Documentation samples will be analyzed for Part 375 List VOCs and SVOCs. Soil that does not comply with the RRU SCOs will be addressed through the implementation of an in-situ remediation technology, to be detailed in the RAWP. No off-site excavation is proposed.

2.1.5 Vapor Barrier

A vapor barrier membrane will be installed that will serve to mitigate potential soil vapor intrusion from residual on-site and off-site sources into the planned building. To mitigate potential exposure, a vapor barrier membrane will be installed under the slab in portions of the basement not occupied by a ventilated parking garage. The vapor barrier membrane will be a minimum 20 mil thickness. The vapor barrier layout is shown on Figure 6. Proposed vapor barrier specifications for the types of vapor barrier products to be installed for the project are included in Appendix D.

2.1.6 Sub-membrane Depressurization System

In addition to the vapor barrier membrane, an SMDS will be installed beneath the foundation slab in portions of the basement not occupied by a ventilated parking garage, in accordance with the NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York, dated October 2006. The ventilation required within the enclosed parking garage, as per the New York City Mechanical Code, is an adequate soil vapor mitigation system. The SMDS, where required, will include a sub-slab collection layer, riser pipes to convey the collected vapor to the roof, and passive wind-driven turbines. The areas where the SMDS will be installed are shown on Figure 6. Prior to initial start-up, the system will be inspected to confirm that all components are in place.

2.1.7 Composite Cover

A composite cover system will be installed at the site to allow for Restricted Residential Use. The composite system will consist of the concrete slab of the future building or at least two feet of clean soil or crushed stone that does not exceed the RRU SCOs in the remaining landscaped areas. The cover system would serve as an engineering control for the protection of human health by establishing an incomplete exposure pathway to residual site soils. A demarcation layer (e.g., orange snow fencing) will be installed on top of the residual soil layer

prior to placing the clean soil cap with the upper six inches of the soil of sufficient quality to maintain a vegetation layer. The composite cover system layout is presented on Figure 6.

2.2 Remedial Activity Oversight

The Remediation Engineer (RE), Langan, will oversee interim remedial action planning and implementation. The RE is responsible for documenting that the contractor performs the work as specified in the IRM Work Plan and provides the proper documentation required by NYSDEC. These contractor documents will be submitted to the NYSDEC in the Construction Completion Report (CCR); which is described in Section 3.0.

The RE will provide full-time oversight of the IRM activities. The activities that occur during the IRM will be properly documented in monthly BCP progress reports and in the CCR as described in Section 3.0.

2.3 Soil Screening Methods

Visual, olfactory and instrumental soil screening and assessment will be performed under the supervision of a qualified environmental professional during remediation and development excavations into known or potentially impacted material. Instrumental screening will be performed with a photoionization detector (PID) equipped with a 10.6 electron Volt (eV) bulb and will be calibrated daily.

2.4 Waste Characterization

Waste characterization samples will be collected from the excavated material generated during implementation of the IRM per disposal facility requirements. This activity will be coordinated and overseen by the RE. Samples will be collected to be representative of the material requiring disposal at a frequency consistent with disposal facility requirements. Samples may be collected from stockpiled excavated materials.

Waste characterization samples will be submitted to a NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP)-approved laboratory for analysis in accordance with the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) provided in Appendix E. Waste characterization samples will be analyzed for parameters that are typically required by disposal facilities, including, target compound list (TCL) VOCs, TCL SVOCs, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) metals, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), pesticides, herbicides, toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) VOCs, TCLP SVOCs, TCLP metals, ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, and paint filter.

Analytical data will be compared to RRU SCOs. Excavated material will be transported off-site and disposed at a permitted facility. Excavated material intended for re-use on site will meet the lower of the protection of groundwater or the protection of public health RRU SCO (see DER-10 5.4 e 4). Soil to be disposed of off-site will be characterized in accordance with the needs of the permitted or non-permitted facility. Additional sampling and analyses may be required, in accordance with the selected disposal facility requirements.

2.5 Material Load Out and Transport

Non-hazardous, petroleum-impacted material will be handled, transported and disposed by a licensed hauler in accordance with applicable 6 NYCRR Part 360, General Provisions and 6 NYCRR Part 364, Waste Transporter Permits regulations and other applicable federal, state and local regulations. The waste removal contractor will provide the appropriate permits, certifications, and written commitments from disposal facilities to accept the material throughout the duration of the project. Petroleum-impacted material will be transported by a waste removal contactor who possesses a valid New York State Part 364 Waste Transporter Permit. Waste manifests will be used to track the material that is transported off-site. Haulers will be appropriately licensed and trucks will be properly placarded.

The RE will oversee the load-out of excavated material. Once the loading of a container, dump truck, or trailer has been completed, the material will be transported to the approved off-site disposal facility. Loaded vehicles leaving the site will be appropriately lined, securely covered, and manifested in accordance with appropriate federal, state, local, and New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT) requirements (or other applicable transportation requirements). If loads contain wet material capable of producing free liquid, truck liners will be used. A truck wash/cleaning area will be operated on-site. The RE will be responsible for documenting that all outbound trucks will be washed/cleaned at the truck wash before leaving the site until the interim remedial action is complete. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected daily for evidence of off-site sediment tracking. Proposed in-bound and out-bound truck routes to the site are shown in Figure 7.

2.6 Material Off-Site Disposal

The RE will review submittals for proposed disposal facilities before any materials leave the Site to verify that the facility has the proper permits and to review their acceptance requirements. Waste characterization will be performed for off-site disposal in accordance with receiving facility requirements and in conformance with applicable permits. Sampling and analytical methods, sampling frequency, analytical results and quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) methods will be reported in the CCR upon completion of the IRM and in the Final Engineering Report (FER) upon completion of the final remedy. All waste characterization data

available for soil/material to be disposed at a given facility will be submitted to the disposal facility with suitable explanation prior to shipment and receipt.

2.7 Material Reuse On-site

Non-hazardous construction and demolition material, historic fill and underlying native soil that is free of petroleum impacts and meets the lower of the protection of groundwater or the protection of public health RRU SCOs (see DER-10 5.4 e 4) may be reused or re-graded on-site at the discretion of the RE. Material intended for reuse on-site will be stockpiled separately.

2.8 Waste Liquid Management

Regional groundwater is estimated at about 130 feet bgs. Remedial excavation will extend to depths up to about 27 feet bgs. As such, the excavation would not extend to groundwater and de-watering is not anticipated. Should pooled water (i.e. precipitation and lenses of perched groundwater) collect in the excavation prohibiting further excavation, dewatered liquids will be discharged into the New York City sewer system. Approval will be obtained by the New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) and a NYCDEP permit will be issued before any water is discharged to the sewer. If waste liquids cannot be discharged to the sewer, this material will be removed from the Site, and handled, transported and disposed in accordance with applicable federal, state and local regulations.

2.9 Importation and Backfill of Clean Fill Material

Backfilling is not anticipated for the implementation of the IRM Work Plan; however, if required, imported fill will meet the lower of the protection of groundwater or the protection of public health RRU SCOs in accordance with Part 375-6 d ii b. Documentation from each facility will be provided, including the facility name, address, permit documentations, and site history, if necessary, in accordance with DER-10 5.4 e 6. Representative samples of all imported material will be collected and analyzed based on import volume at a frequency consistent with DER-10 Table 5.4 e 10.

Prior to its placement, imported material will be screened for evidence of contamination (visual, olfactory and instrument). Material from industrial sites, spill sites, other environmental remediation sites or other potentially impacted sites will also not be imported to the site. The imported fill will not include solid waste including brick, concrete, glass, ash, wood, or other debris. All materials proposed for import onto the site will be approved by the Remediation Engineer and will be in compliance with provisions in this IRM Work Plan prior to receipt at the Site.

2.10 Dust, Odor, Vapor and Nuisance Control Plan

This dust, odor, organic vapor and nuisance control plan was developed in accordance with the NYSDOH Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) and OSHA standards for construction (29 CFR 1926). Remediation and construction activities will be monitored for dust and odors by the RE's field inspector. Continuous monitoring on the perimeter of the work zones for odor, VOCs, and dust will be required for all ground intrusive activities, such as soil excavation and handling activities. The work zone is defined as the general area in which machinery is operating in support of remediation activities. A portable PID will be used to monitor the work zone during excavation and UST removal and for periodic monitoring for VOCs during post-excavation soil sampling. The site perimeter will be monitored for fugitive dust emissions by visual observations as well as instrumentation measurements. Particulate or dust will be monitored continuously with real-time field instrumentation that will meet, at a minimum, the performance standards from DER-10 Appendix 1B. Action levels for site worker respiratory use are set forth in Section 6.0 of the HASP, included in Appendix B and the CAMP provided in Appendix C. Action levels for the protection of the community and visitors are discussed in Section 2.11.1.

2.10.1 Dust, Odor and Vapor Control

Work practices to minimize odors and organic vapors include limiting the time that the excavations remain open, wetting exposed fill or soil, minimizing stockpiling of impacted-source soil, and minimizing the handling of impacted material. Offending odor and organic vapor controls may include the application of foam suppressants or tarps over the odor or petroleum source areas. Foam suppressants may include biodegradable foams that are applied over the source material for short-term control of the odor.

VOCs will be monitored with a handheld PID in accordance with the HASP and CAMP. If the action level is exceeded and adequate ventilation cannot be provided, work will cease and the potential affected portion of the work area will be evacuated until adequate mechanical ventilation can be implemented to control the hazard. Level C respiratory protection may be donned in accordance with the HASP if untrained personnel are not present and the action level is exceeded. The following actions will be taken based on VOC levels measured:

- If total VOC levels exceed 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average at the perimeter, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If levels readily decrease (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm above background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring.

- If total VOC levels at the downwind perimeter of the hot zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm above background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the hot zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less – but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average.

- If the total VOC level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the hot zone, activities will be shut down.

The following actions will be taken based on visual observations and measured dust levels using a quantitative meter following minimum performance standards from DER-10 Appendix 1B:

- If the downwind particulate level is 100 µg/m³ greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM10 levels do not exceed 150 µg/m³ above the background level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM10 levels are greater than 150 µg/m³ above the background level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM10 concentration to within 150 µg/m³ of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

This plan will be implemented to control emissions of VOCs and nuisance odors. Specific VOC and odor control methods to be used on a routine basis will include limiting the time that the excavations remain open, minimizing stockpiling of impacted-source soil, and minimizing the handling of impacted material. If nuisance odors or vapors exceeding action levels set forth in the IRM Work Plan are identified off-site, work will be halted and the source of odors will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all VOCs or nuisance odors have been abated. NYSDEC and NYSDOH will be notified of all odor and vapor events and of all other complaints about the project. Implementation of all odor and vapor controls, including the halting of work, will be the responsibility of the Remediation Contractor under the oversight of the RE, who is responsible for certifying the CCR.

2.11 Health and Safety Plan

The RE prepared a site-specific HASP for the IRM, which is included as Appendix B. The HASP provides a mechanism for establishing on-site safe working conditions, safety organization, procedures, and personal protective equipment requirements. The HASP meets the requirements of 29 CFR 1910 and 29 CFR 1926 (which includes 29 CFR 1910.120 and 29 CFR 1926.65). The HASP includes, but is not limited to, the following components listed below:

- Organization and Identification of key personnel;
- Training requirements;
- Medical surveillance requirements;
- List of Site hazards;
- Excavation safety;
- Work zone descriptions and monitoring procedures;
- Personal safety equipment and protective clothing requirements;
- Decontamination requirements;
- Standard operating procedures;
- Contingency Plan; and
- Material Safety Data Sheets.

2.12 Quality Assurance Project Plan

The RE prepared a QAPP, which includes proposed sampling procedures and analytical methods for waste characterization samples. The QAPP is provided as Appendix E.

2.13 Notification

The NYSDEC will be notified prior to commencement of work related to the IRM. A pre-construction meeting will be coordinated between the RE, the Remediation Contractor, and the NYSDEC. This meeting must take place prior to the implementation of this IRM Work Plan.

3.0 REPORTING

Upon completion of the IRM, a CCR will be prepared and submitted to the NYSDEC. The RE responsible for certifying all reports will be an individual licensed to practice engineering in the State of New York. Jason Hayes, P.E. of Langan will have this responsibility. Should Mr. Hayes become unable to fulfill this responsibility, another suitably qualified New York State professional engineer will take his place. All project reports will be submitted to the NYSDEC electronically as PDFs. Laboratory analytical data for documentation samples will be submitted in an electronic data deliverable (EDD) format that complies with the NYSDEC's electronic data warehouse standards.

3.1 Daily Reports

Daily reports will be prepared for the project file and for review by Project Managers. Daily reports will include:

- An update of progress made during the reporting day;
- Locations of work and quantities of material imported and exported from the site;
- References to map for site activities;
- A summary of any and all complaints with relevant details (names, phone numbers);
- A summary of CAMP finding, including excursions; and
- An explanation of notable site conditions.

Daily reports are not intended to be the mode of communication for notification to the NYSDEC of emergencies (accident, spill), requests for changes to the IRM Work Plan or other sensitive or time critical information; however, such conditions will also be included in the daily reports. Emergency conditions and changes to the IRM Work Plan will be addressed directly to the NYSDEC Project Manager via personal communication. If site conditions warrant, the RE may request to change from daily to weekly reports that include the above information.

3.2 Construction Completion Report

A CCR will be submitted to the NYSDEC Project Managers within 90 days of completing the interim remedial action. The CCR will document the implementation of the remedial action undertaken as an IRM. The CCR will be incorporated into and referenced in the FER for the Site when issued. The CCR will provide the following information:

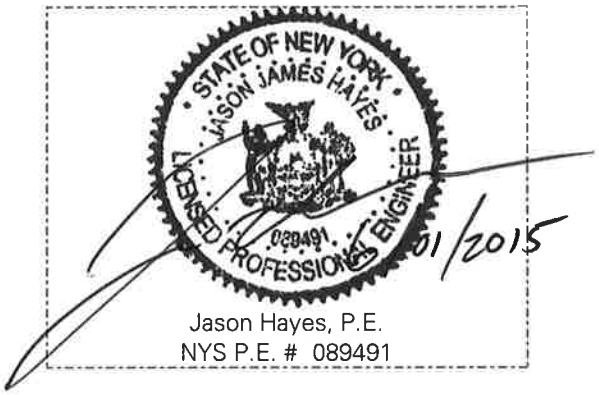
1. The RE will certify that:
    a. Data generated was useable and met the remedial requirements;
    b. The remedial work conformed to the IRM Work Plan;

c. Dust, odor, and vapor control measures were implemented during invasive work and conformed with the IRM Work Plan;
d. Remediation waste was transported and disposed in accordance with the IRM Work Plan;
e. Source approval and sampling of imported acceptable fill (not anticipated) was completed in a manner consistent with the methodology of the IRM Work Plan;

2. Description of any problems encountered and their resolutions;
3. Description of changes in the IRM from the elements provided in the IRM Work Plan and associated design documents and the reasons for them;
4. Description of the deviations from the approved IRM Work Plan;
5. "As-built" drawings including remediation areas;
6. Listing of waste streams, quantity of materials disposed, and where they were disposed;
7. List of the remediation standards applied to the remedial actions;
8. Description of source and quality of fill;
9. A summary of all residual impacted material left on the site;
10. A tabular summary of all sampling results and all material characterization results and other sampling and chemical analysis performed as part of the IRM;
11. Written and photographic documentation of all remedial work performed under this remedy;
12. Copies of all the submitted progress reports;
13. Certifications, manifests, and bills of lading for excavated materials transported off-site;
14. An accounting of the destination of all material removed from the Site, including excavated impacted soil, historic fill, solid waste, hazardous waste, non-regulated material, and fluids; and
15. Documentation associated with disposal of all material must also include records and approvals for receipt of the material. It will provide an accounting of the origin and chemical quality of all material imported onto the Site.

4.0 CERTIFICATION

I Jason Hayes, P.E. certify that I am currently a NYS registered professional engineer as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 and that this Interim Remedial Measure Work Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).



Jason Hayes, P.E.
NYS P.E. # 089491

FIGURES

NOTE:

Topographic basemap and inset aerial image basemap are provided through Langan's Esri ArcGIS software licensing and ArcGIS online © 2011

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001-2727
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering & Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC

Collectively known as Langan

Project

1525 BEDFORD AVE
BLOCK No. 1260, LOT Nos. 1 and 5
BROOKLYN

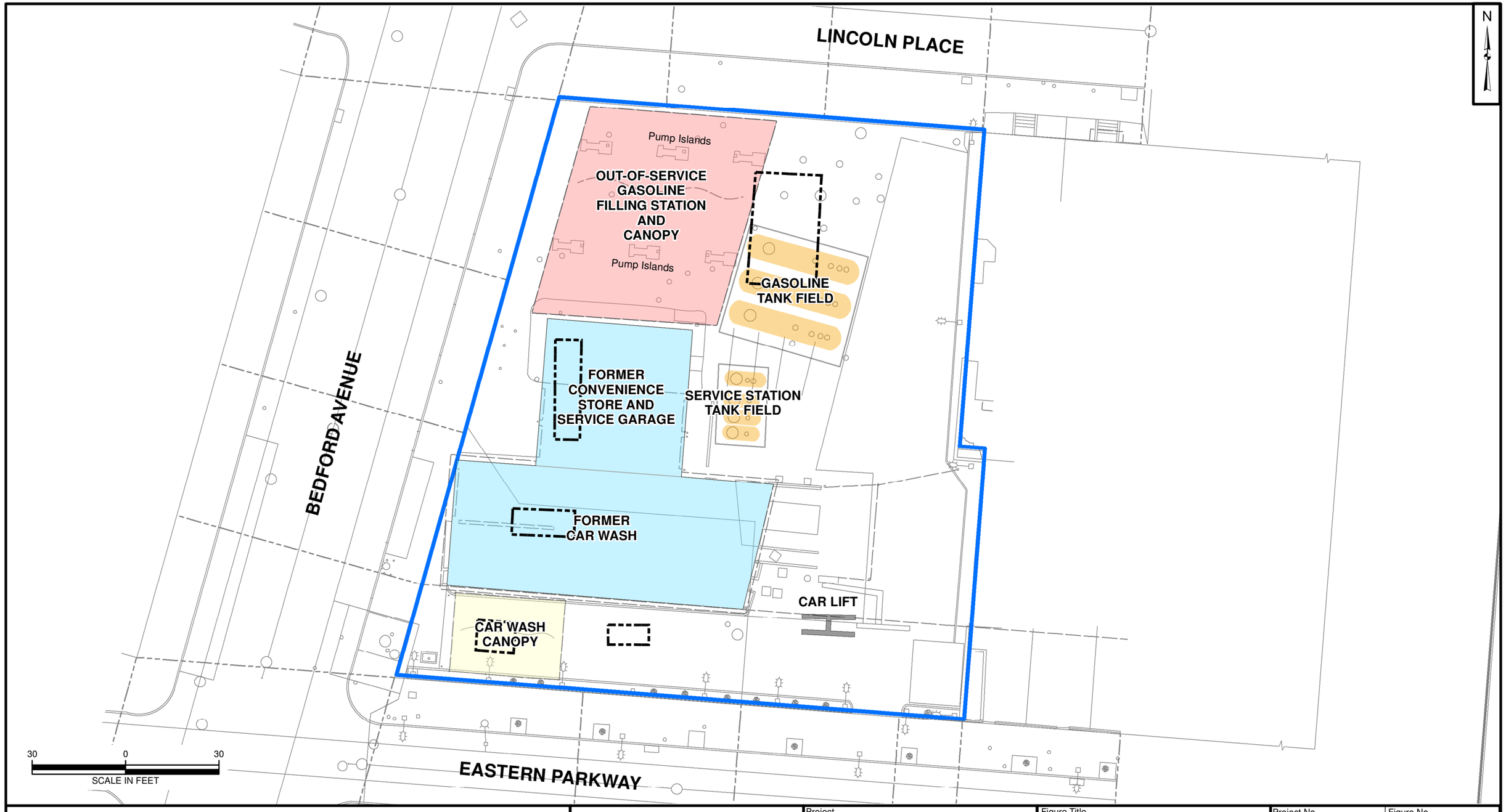
KINGS NEW YORK

Figure Title

SITE LOCATION MAP

Project No. 170329601	Figure No. 1
Date Created 2/25/2015	
Scale 1"= 1000'	
Drawn By RWS	
Submission Date March 2014	Sheet 1 of 7

Path: \\langan.com\data\NY\data6\170329601\ArcGIS\ArcMap_Documents\IRMWP\Figure 1 - Site Location Map.mxd Date: 3/30/2015 User: MNG Time: 12:46:15 PM



NOTES:

1. Base Plan taken from a survey prepared by Roguski Land Surveying, P.C. on November 21, 2014.
2. UST = Underground Storage Tank
3. Current UST locations retrieved from Groundwater Elevation Map March 4, 2014, Arcadis. Historical USTs were identified in Langan's November 2014 Phase I Environmental Site Assessment.

Legend

- On-Site Building
- Historical UST Location
- Current UST Location
- Tank Field
- Car Lift
- Canopy
- Out-of-Service Gasoline Filling station

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001-2727
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering & Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project

1525 BEDFORD AVE

BLOCK No. 1260, LOT Nos. 1 and 5

BROOKLYN

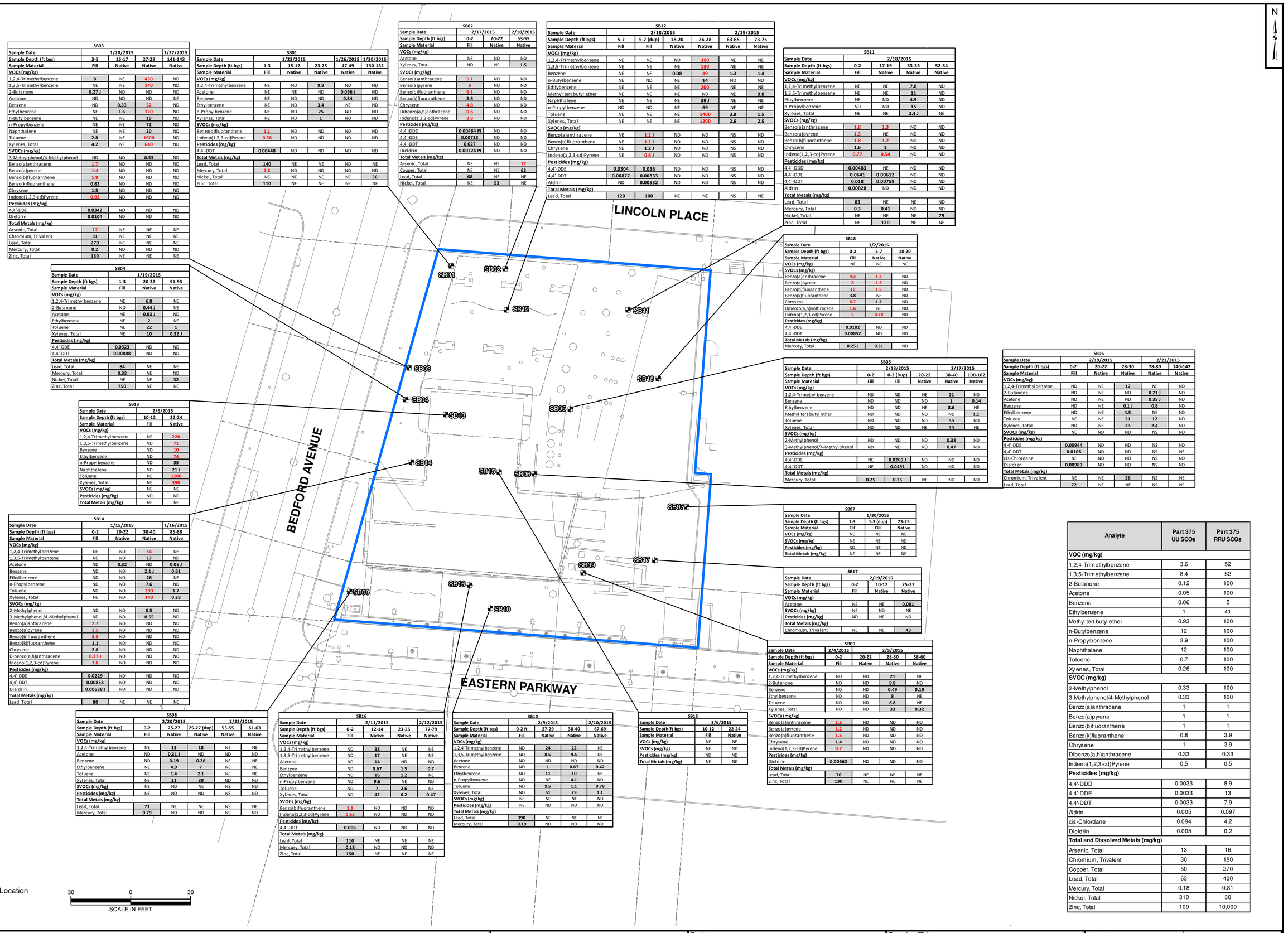
KINGS NEW YORK

Figure Title

SITE LAYOUT PLAN

Project No. 170329601	Figure No. 2
Date 3/30/2015	
Scale 1"= 30'	
Drawn By MNG	
Submission Date March 2015	Sheet 2 of 7

Path: \\langan.com\data\NY\data6\170329601\ArcGIS\ArcMap_Documents\IRMWP\Figure 2 - Site Layout Plan_v2.mxd Date: 3/30/2015 User: MNG Time: 12:57:12 PM



SB03

Sample Date	1/20/2015			1/22/2015
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	3-5	15-17	27-29	141-143
Sample Material	Fill	Native	Native	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	8	NE	430	ND
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	NE	NE	140	ND
2-Butanone	0.27 J	ND	ND	ND
Acetone	ND	ND	ND	NE
Benzene	ND	0.33	32	ND
Ethylbenzene	NE	1.6	120	ND
n-Butylbenzene	NE	NE	19	ND
n-Propylbenzene	NE	NE	72	ND
Naphthalene	NE	NE	30	ND
Toluene	2.8	NE	1800	ND
Xylenes, Total	4.2	NE	640	ND
SVOCs (mg/kg)				
3-Methylphenol/4-Methylphenol	ND	ND	0.53	ND
Benzo(a)anthracene	1.7	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(a)pyrene	1.4	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1.8	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.82	ND	ND	ND
Chrysene	1.5	ND	ND	ND
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	0.93	ND	ND	ND
Pesticides (mg/kg)				
4,4'-DDE	0.0342	ND	ND	ND
Dieldrin	0.0104	ND	ND	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)				
Arsenic, Total	17	NE	NE	NE
Chromium, Trivalent	31	NE	NE	NE
Lead, Total	270	NE	NE	NE
Mercury, Total	0.2	ND	ND	ND
Zinc, Total	130	NE	NE	NE

SB01

Sample Date	1/23/2015			1/26/2015	1/30/2015
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	1-3	15-17	23-25	47-49	130-132
Sample Material	Fill	Native	Native	Native	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)					
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	NE	ND	9.9	ND	ND
Acetone	NE	NE	ND	0.096 J	ND
Benzene	NE	ND	ND	0.34	ND
Ethylbenzene	NE	ND	3.4	NE	ND
n-Propylbenzene	NE	ND	25	ND	ND
Xylenes, Total	NE	ND	1	ND	ND
SVOCs (mg/kg)					
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1.1	ND	ND	ND	ND
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	0.58	ND	ND	ND	ND
Pesticides (mg/kg)					
4,4'-DDT	0.00448	ND	ND	ND	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)					
Lead, Total	140	NE	NE	ND	NE
Mercury, Total	2.8	ND	ND	ND	ND
Nickel, Total	NE	NE	NE	NE	36
Zinc, Total	110	NE	NE	NE	NE

SB02

Sample Date	2/17/2015		2/18/2015
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	0-2	20-22	53-55
Sample Material	Fill	Native	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)			
Acetone	NE	ND	ND
Xylenes, Total	ND	NE	1.5
SVOCs (mg/kg)			
Benzo(a)anthracene	5.1	ND	ND
Benzo(a)pyrene	5	ND	ND
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	6.1	ND	ND
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	2.6	ND	ND
Chrysene	4.8	ND	ND
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.6	ND	ND
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	3.8	ND	ND
Pesticides (mg/kg)			
4,4'-DDD	0.00484 PI	ND	ND
4,4'-DDE	0.00728	ND	ND
4,4'-DDT	0.027	ND	ND
Dieldrin	0.00724 PI	ND	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)			
Arsenic, Total	NE	NE	17
Copper, Total	NE	NE	62
Lead, Total	68	NE	NE
Nickel, Total	NE	53	NE

SB12

Sample Date	2/18/2015				2/19/2015	
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	5-7	5-7 (dup)	18-20	26-28	63-65	73-75
Sample Material	Fill	Fill	Native	Native	Native	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)						
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	NE	NE	ND	390	NE	NE
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	NE	NE	NE	130	NE	NE
Benzene	NE	NE	0.08	49	1.3	1.4
n-Butylbenzene	NE	ND	NE	14	ND	ND
Ethylbenzene	NE	NE	NE	200	NE	NE
Methyl tert butyl ether	NE	NE	NE	ND	NE	9.8
Naphthalene	NE	NE	NE	39 J	NE	NE
n-Propylbenzene	ND	ND	NE	69	NE	NE
Toluene	NE	NE	NE	1400	3.8	1.5
Xylenes, Total	NE	NE	NE	1200	2.6	2.5
SVOCs (mg/kg)						
Benzo(a)anthracene	NE	1.2 J	ND	ND	NS	ND
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	NE	1.2 J	ND	ND	NS	ND
Chrysene	NE	1.2 J	ND	ND	NS	NS
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	NE	0.6 J	ND	ND	NS	ND
Pesticides (mg/kg)						
4,4'-DDE	0.0304	0.036	ND	ND	NS	ND
4,4'-DDT	0.00877	0.00833	ND	ND	NS	ND
Aldrin	ND	0.00532	ND	ND	NS	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)						
Lead, Total	120	100	NE	NE	NS	NE

SB11

Sample Date	2/18/2015			
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	0-2	17-19	33-35	52-54
Sample Material	Fill	Native	Native	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	NE	NE	7.8	ND
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	NE	NE	11	ND
Ethylbenzene	NE	ND	4.9	ND
n-Propylbenzene	ND	ND	15	ND
Xylenes, Total	NE	NE	2.4 J	NE
SVOCs (mg/kg)				
Benzo(a)anthracene	1.8	1.3	ND	ND
Benzo(a)pyrene	1.3	NE	ND	ND
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1.8	1.2	ND	ND
Chrysene	1.6	1	ND	ND
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	0.77	0.54	ND	ND
Pesticides (mg/kg)				
4,4'-DDD	0.00483	NE	ND	ND
4,4'-DDE	0.0641	0.00612	ND	ND
4,4'-DDT	0.018	0.00759	ND	ND
Aldrin	0.00828	ND	ND	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)				
Lead, Total	83	NE	NE	ND
Mercury, Total	0.3	0.41	ND	ND
Nickel, Total	NE	NE	NE	79
Zinc, Total	NE	120	NE	NE

SB18

Sample Date	3/2/2015		
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	0-2	5-7	18-20
Sample Material	Fill	Native	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)	NE	NE	NE
SVOCs (mg/kg)			
Benzo(a)anthracene	9.4	1.3	ND
Benzo(a)pyrene	8	1.3	ND
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	10	1.5	ND
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	3.8	NE	ND
Chrysene	8.7	1.2	ND
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	1.6	NE	ND
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	5	0.78	ND
Pesticides (mg/kg)			
4,4'-DDE	0.0102	ND	ND
4,4'-DDT	0.00852	ND	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)			
Mercury, Total	0.25 J	0.31	ND

SB04

Sample Date	1/19/2015		
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	1-3	20-22	91-93
Sample Material	Fill	Native	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)			
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	NE	6.8	NE
2-Butanone	ND	0.44 J	NE
Acetone	NE	0.83 J	ND
Ethylbenzene	NE	2	NE
Toluene	NE	22	1
Xylenes, Total	NE	10	0.32 J
Pesticides (mg/kg)			
4,4'-DDE	0.0323	ND	ND
4,4'-DDT	0.00888	ND	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)			
Lead, Total	84	NE	NE
Mercury, Total	0.33	NE	ND
Nickel, Total	NE	NE	32
Zinc, Total	750	NE	NE

SB05

Sample Date	2/13/2015			2/17/2015	
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	0-2	0-2 (Dup)	20-22	38-40	100-102
Sample Material	Fill	Fill	Native	Native	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)					
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	ND	ND	NE	21	ND
Benzene	ND	ND	ND	1	0.14
Ethylbenzene	ND	ND	NE	8.6	NE
Methyl tert butyl ether	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.1
Toluene	ND	ND	ND	55	ND
Xylenes, Total	ND	ND	NE	44	NE
SVOCs (mg/kg)					
2-Methylphenol	ND	ND	ND	0.38	ND
3-Methylphenol/4-Methylphenol	ND	ND	ND	0.47	ND
Pesticides (mg/kg)					
4,4'-DDE	NE	0.0269 J	ND	ND	ND
4,4'-DDT	NE	0.0491	ND	ND	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)					
Mercury, Total	0.25	0.35	NE	ND	ND

SB06

Sample Date	2/19/2015			2/23/2015	
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	0-2	20-22	28-30	78-80	140-142
Sample Material	Fill	Native	Native	Native	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)					
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	ND	NE	17	NE	ND
2-Butanone	ND	NE	ND	0.21 J	ND
Acetone	ND	NE	ND	0.35 J	ND
Benzene	ND	NE	0.1 J	0.8	ND
Ethylbenzene	ND	NE	4.5	NE	ND
Toluene	NE	NE	21	12	ND
Xylenes, Total	ND	NE	23	2.4	ND
SVOCs (mg/kg)	NE	ND	ND	NS	ND
Pesticides (mg/kg)					
4,4'-DDE	0.00944	ND	ND	NS	ND
4,4'-DDT	0.0108	ND	ND	NS	NE
cis-Chlordane	NE	ND	ND	NS	ND
Dieldren	0.00983	ND	ND	NS	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)					
Chromium, Trivalent	NE	NE	36	NS	NE
Lead, Total	72	NE	NE	NS	NE

SB13

Sample Date	2/6/2015	
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	10-12	22-24
Sample Material	Fill	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)		
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	NE	220
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	ND	71
Benzene	ND	10
Ethylbenzene	ND	74
n-Propylbenzene	ND	35
Naphthalene	ND	21 J
Toluene	NE	1200
Xylenes, Total	NE	390
SVOCs (mg/kg)	NE	NE
Pesticides (mg/kg)	ND	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)	NE	NE

SB07

Sample Date	1/30/2015		
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	1-3	1-3 (dup)	23-25
Sample Material	Fill	Fill	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)	NE	NE	NE
SVOCs (mg/kg)	NE	NE	ND
Pesticides (mg/kg)	ND	NE	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)	NE	NE	NE

SB14

Sample Date	1/15/2015			1/16/2015
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	0-2	20-22	38-40	86-88
Sample Material	Fill	Native	Native	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	NE	ND	54	NE
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	NE	ND	17	ND
Acetone	ND	0.32	ND	0.06 J
Benzene	ND	ND	2.1 J	0.61
Ethylbenzene	ND	ND	26	NE
n-Propylbenzene	ND	ND	7.6	ND
Toluene	ND	ND	290	1.7
Xylenes, Total	NE	ND	140	0.28
SVOCs (mg/kg)				
2-Methylphenol	ND	ND	0.5	ND
3-Methylphenol/4-Methylphenol	ND	ND	0.55	ND
Benzo(a)anthracene	2.7	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(a)pyrene	2.5	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	3.5	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	1.1	ND	ND	ND
Chrysene	2.8	ND	ND	ND
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.37 J	ND	ND	ND
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	1.8	ND	ND	ND
Pesticides (mg/kg)				
4,4'-DDE	0.0229	ND	ND	ND
4,4'-DDT	0.00858	ND	ND	ND
Dieldrin	0.00538 J	ND	ND	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)				
Lead, Total	80	NE	NE	NE

SB15

Sample Date	2/6/2015	
Sample Depth(ft bgs)	10-12	22-24
Sample Material	Fill	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)	NE	NE
SVOCs (mg/kg)	NE	ND
Pesticides (mg/kg)	ND	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)	NE	NE

SB09

Sample Date	2/4/2015	2/5/2015		
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	0-2	20-22	28-30	58-60
Sample Material	Fill	Native	Native	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	ND	ND	21	NE
2-Butanone	ND	ND	9.8	ND
Benzene	ND	ND	0.49	0.19
Ethylbenzene	ND	ND	8	NE
Toluene	ND	ND	6.8	NE
Xylenes, Total	ND	ND	33	0.32
SVOCs (mg/kg)				
Benzo(a)anthracene	1.5	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(a)pyrene	1.2	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1.6	ND	ND	ND
Chrysene	1.4	ND	ND	ND
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	0.7	ND	ND	ND
Pesticides (mg/kg)				
Dieldrin	0.00662	ND	ND	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)				
Lead, Total	70	NE	NE	NE
Zinc, Total	130	NE	NE	NE

SB08

Sample Date	2/20/2015			2/23/2015	
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	0-2	25-27	25-27 (dup)	53-55	61-63
Sample Material	Fill	Native	Native	Native	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)					
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	NE	13	18	NE	NE
Acetone	ND	0.31 J	ND	ND	ND
Benzene	ND	0.19	0.26	NE	NE
Ethylbenzene	NE	4.9	7	NE	NE
Toluene	NE	1.4	2.1	NE	NE
Xylenes, Total	NE	21	30	ND	ND
SVOCs (mg/kg)	NE	ND	NE	NS	ND
Pesticides (mg/kg)	NE	ND	ND	NS	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)					
Lead, Total	71	NE	NE	NS	NE
Mercury, Total	0.79	ND	ND	NS	ND

SB16

Sample Date	2/11/2015			2/12/2015
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	0-2	12-14	23-25	77-79
Sample Material	Fill	Native	Native	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	ND	38	NE	NE
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	ND	17	NE	NE
Acetone	ND	14	ND	ND
Benzene	ND	0.67	1.5	0.7
Ethylbenzene	ND	16	1.2	NE
n-Propylbenzene	ND	9.6	NE	ND
Toluene	ND	7	2.6	NE
Xylenes, Total	ND	42	6.2	0.47
SVOCs (mg/kg)				
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1.1	ND	ND	ND
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	0.65	ND	ND	ND
Pesticides (mg/kg)				
4,4'-DDT	0.006	ND	ND	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)				
Lead, Total	110	NE	NE	NE
Mercury, Total	0.18	ND	ND	ND
Zinc, Total	150	NE	NE	NE

SB10

Sample Date	2/9/2015			2/10/2015
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	0-2 ft	27-29	38-40	67-69
Sample Material	Fill	Native	Native	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	ND	24	22	NE
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	ND	8.5	9.5	NE
Acetone	ND	ND	ND	ND
Benzene	ND	1	0.67	0.42
Ethylbenzene	ND	11	10	NE
n-Propylbenzene	ND	NE	4.1	ND
Toluene	ND	9.5	1.1	0.78
Xylenes, Total	ND	51	29	1.1
SVOCs (mg/kg)	NE	NE	NE	ND
Pesticides (mg/kg)	NE	ND	ND	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)				
Lead, Total	390	NE	NE	NE
Mercury, Total	0.19	ND	ND	ND

SB17

Sample Date	2/19/2015		
Sample Depth (ft bgs)	0-2	10-12	25-27
Sample Material	Fill	Native	Native
VOCs (mg/kg)			
Acetone	NE	NE	0.081
SVOCs (mg/kg)	NE	ND	NE
Pesticides (mg/kg)	ND	NE	ND
Total Metals (mg/kg)			
Chromium, Trivalent	NE	NE	43

Analyte	Part 375 UU SCOs	Part 375 RRU SCOs
VOC (mg/kg)		
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	3.6	52
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	8.4	52
2-Butanone	0.12	100
Acetone	0.05	100
Benzene	0.06	5
Ethylbenzene	1	41
Methyl tert butyl ether	0.93	100
n-Butylbenzene	12	100
n-Propylbenzene	3.9	100
Naphthalene	12	100
Toluene	0.7	100
Xylenes, Total	0.26	100
SVOC (mg/kg)		
2-Methylphenol	0.33	100
3-Methylphenol/4-Methylphenol	0.33	100
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	1	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.8	3.9
Chrysene	1	3.9
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.33	0.33
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	0.5	0.5
Pesticides (mg/kg)		
4,4'-DDD	0.0033	8.9
4,4'-DDE	0.0033	13
4,4'-DDT	0.0033	7.9
Aldrin	0.005	0.097
cis-Chlordane	0.094	4.2
Dieldrin	0.005	0.2
Total and Dissolved Metals (mg/kg)		
Arsenic, Total	13	16
Chromium, Trivalent	30	180
Copper, Total	50	270
Lead, Total	63	400
Mercury, Total	0.18	0.81
Nickel, Total	310	30
Zinc, Total	109	10,000

Legend

RI Soil Boring Location

Site Boundary

30 0 30

SCALE IN FEET

NOTES:

1. Base Plan taken from a survey prepared by Roguski Land Surveying, P.C. on November 21, 2014.
2. Soil sample analytical results are compared to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Title 6 of the compilation of the New York Codes, Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 375 Unrestricted Use (UU) and Restricted Use Restricted-Residential Use (RRU) Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs).
3. Only compounds exceeding their respective SCOs are shown.
4. Analytes with concentrations above UU SCOs are highlighted and in bold. Analytes with concentrations above RRU SCOs are highlighted and in bold red.
5. ND = Compound was not detected above laboratory method detection limits; NE = Compound was not detected above UU or RRU SCOs; NS = No sample was collected for analysis.
6. J = Estimated value; P = The Relative Percent Difference (RPD) between the results for the two columns exceeds the method-specific criteria; I = The lower value of the two columns has been reported due to obvious interreference.
7. Results are presented in milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg).
8. Sample depths are presented in feet below grade surface (ft bgs).
9. Duplicate soil samples were collected for soil samples SB05_0-2, SB07_1-3, SB12_5-7 and SB08_25-27.
10. VOC = Volatile Organic Compound; SVOC = Semivolatile Organic Compound
11. The Remedial Investigation (RI) soil sampling was performed between January 15 and March 3, 2015.

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10001-2727
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

NEW JERSEY NEW YORK VIRGINIA CALIFORNIA
PENNSYLVANIA CONNECTICUT FLORIDA
ABU DHABI ATHENS DOHA
DUBAI ISTANBUL

Langan Engineering & Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project

1525 BEDFORD AVENUE

BLOCK No. 1260, LOT Nos. 1 and 5

BROOKLYN

KINGS NEW YORK

Drawing Title

SOIL SAMPLE ANALYTICAL RESULTS MAP

Project No. 170329601	Figure 3
Date 3/30/2015	
Scale 1"= 30'	
Drawn By MNG	
Submission Date March 2015	Sheet 3 of 7

Path: \\langan.com\data\NY\data\170329601\ArcGIS\ArcMap_Documents\RMWP\Figure 3 - Soil Results.mxd Date: 3/30/2015 User: MNG Time: 12:58:27 PM

30 0 30
SCALE IN FEET

NOTE:

Base Plan taken from the Foundation/Cellar Framing Plan prepared by A&D Engineering, PLLC issued February 24, 2015.

Legend

- Building Concrete Slab
- Landscaping
- Property Boundary

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001-2727
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering & Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project

1525 BEDFORD AVENUE
BLOCK No. 1260, LOT Nos. 1 and 5
BROOKLYN

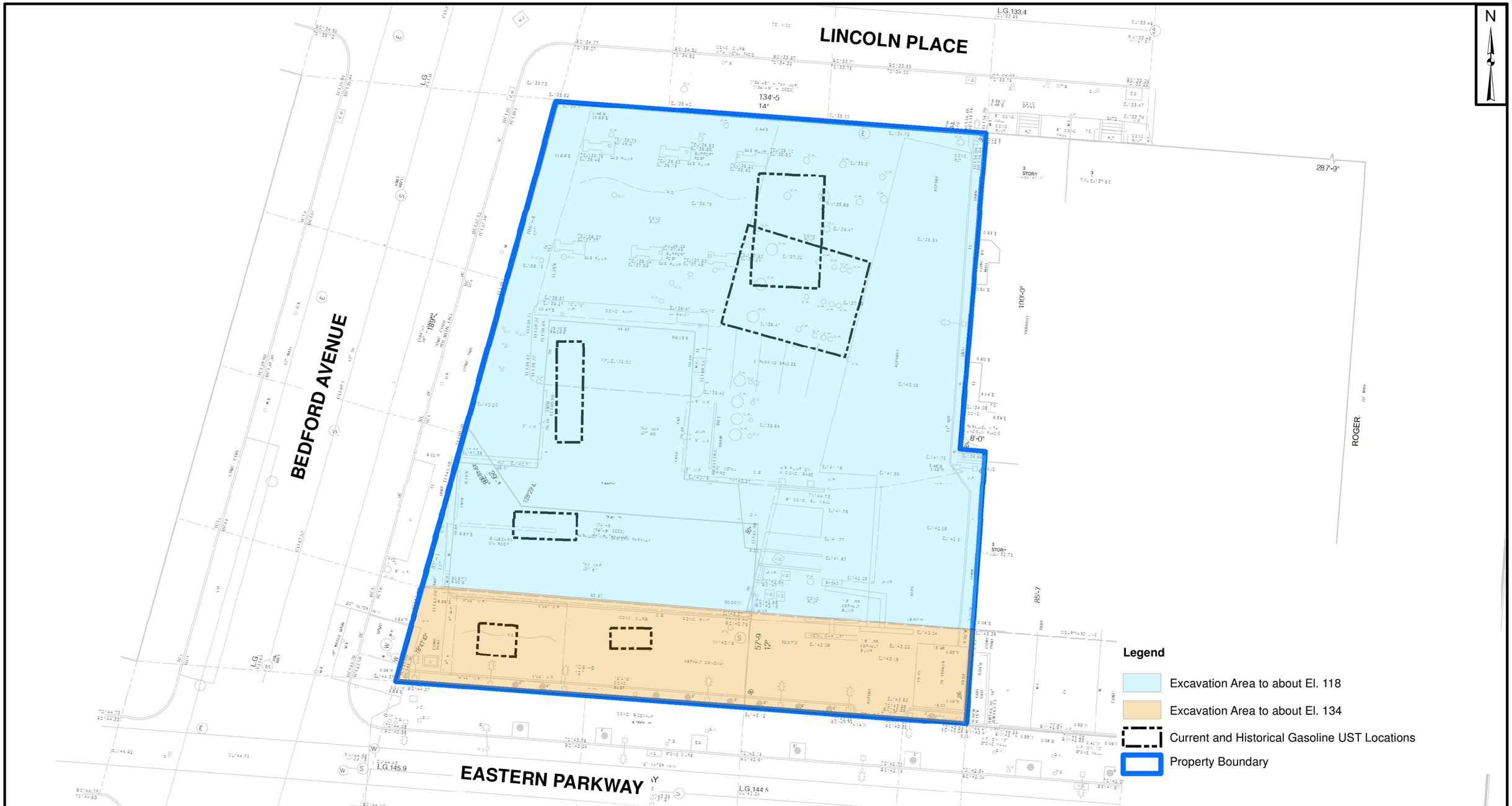
KINGS NEW YORK

Figure Title

PROPOSED REDEVELOPMENT PLAN

Project No. 170329601	Figure No. 4
Date 3/18/2015	
Scale 1"= 30'	
Drawn By MLN	
Submission Date March 2015	Sheet 4 of 7

Path: \\langan.com\data\NY\data6\170329601\ArcGIS\ArcMap_Documents\IRMWP\Figure 4 - Proposed Site Development Plan.mxd Date: 3/30/2015 User: MNG Time: 1:00:23 PM



30 0 30
SCALE IN FEET

NOTES:

1. Base Plan taken from a premilinary filing set prepared by Issac and Stern Architects, P.C. dated January 12, 2015.
2. UST = Underground Storage Tank
3. Elevation (El.) is referenced in feet North American Vertical Datum 1988 (NAVD88)

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001-2727
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering & Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project
1525 BEDFORD AVENUE
BLOCK No. 1260, LOT Nos. 1 and 5
BROOKLYN
KINGS NEW YORK

Figure Title
SITE EXCAVATION PLAN

Project No. 170329601	Figure No. 5
Date 3/13/2015	
Scale 1"= 30'	
Drawn By MLN	
Submission Date March 2015	Sheet 5 of 7

Path: \\langan.com\data\NY\data6\170329601\ArcGIS\ArcMap_Documents\IRMWP\Figure 5 - Site Excavation Plan.mxd Date: 3/30/2015 User: MNG Time: 1:02:22 PM

N

30 0 30
SCALE IN FEET

NOTE:

Base Plan taken from the Celllar Floor Plan prepared by Isaac & Stern Architects, P.C. issued January 12, 2015.

Legend

- Extent of Vapor Barrier Membrane and Sub-membrane Depressurization System
- Building Concrete Slab
- Two Feet Clean Fill
- Property Boundary

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001-2727
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

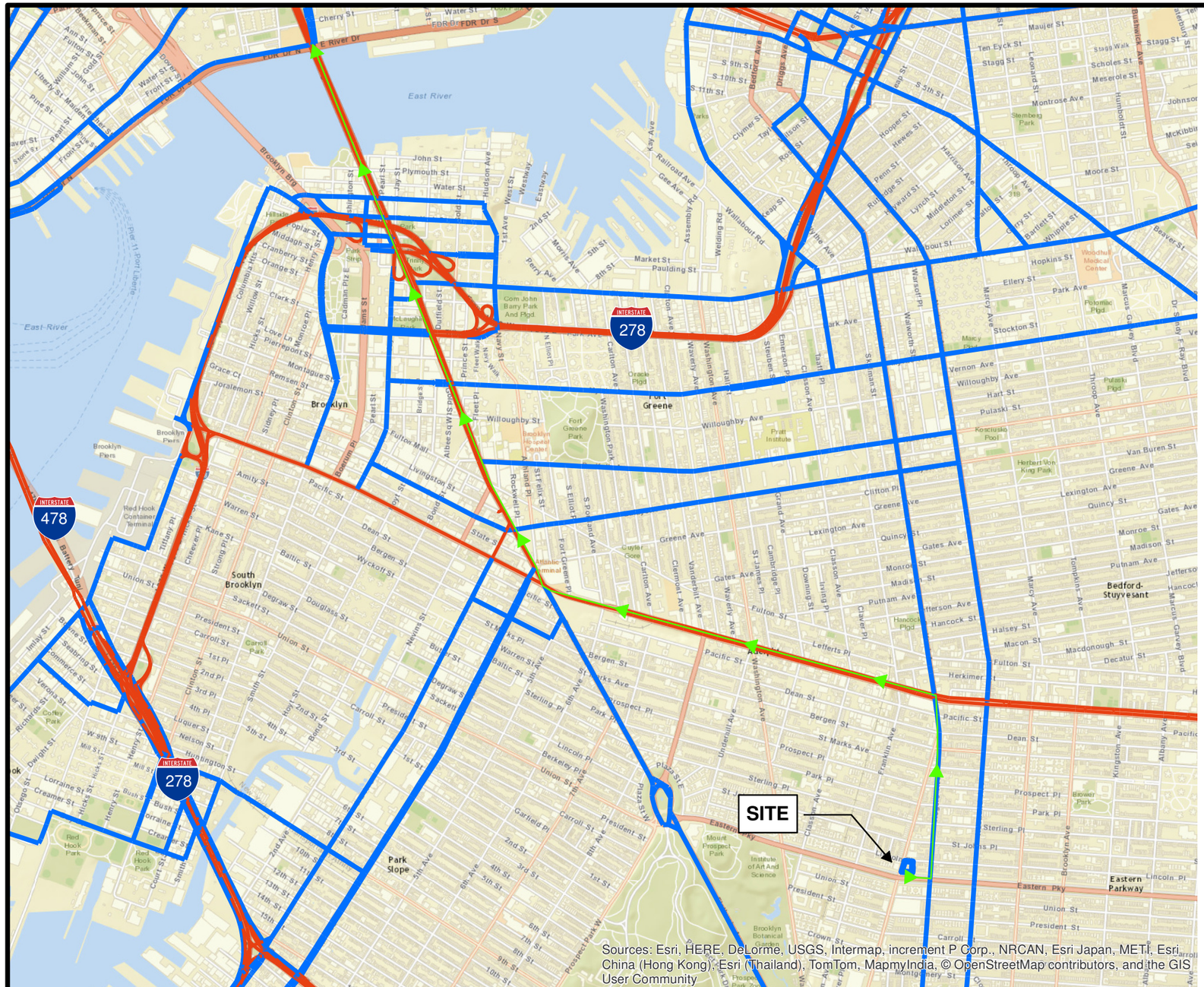
Langan Engineering & Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project
1525 BEDFORD AVENUE
BLOCK No. 1260, LOT Nos. 1 and 5
BROOKLYN
KINGS NEW YORK

Figure Title
ENGINEERING CONTROLS LAYOUT

Project No. 170329601	Figure No. 6
Date 3/18/2015	
Scale 1"= 30'	
Drawn By MLN	
Submission Date March 2015	Sheet 6 of 7

Path: \\langan.com\data\NY\data6\170329601\ArcGIS\ArcMap_Documents\IRMWP\Figure 6 - Engineering Controls.mxd Date: 4/24/2015 User: MNG Time: 2:25:08 PM



Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, USGS, Intermap, increment P Corp., NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand), TomTom, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

AERIAL REFERENCE
SCALE 1:100

N

Legend

- Limited Local
- Local
- Through
- Truck Route
- Property Boundary

2,000 0 2,000
SCALE IN FEET

NOTES:

1. Truck route map adapted from the New York City Department of Transportation (NYCDOT) 2012 Truck Route Map.
2. Location of site access is subject to change, pending construction logistics.

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001-2727
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering & Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project
1525 BEDFORD AVENUE
BLOCK No. 1260, LOT Nos. 1 and 5
BROOKLYN NEW YORK

Drawing Title
TRUCK ROUTE MAP

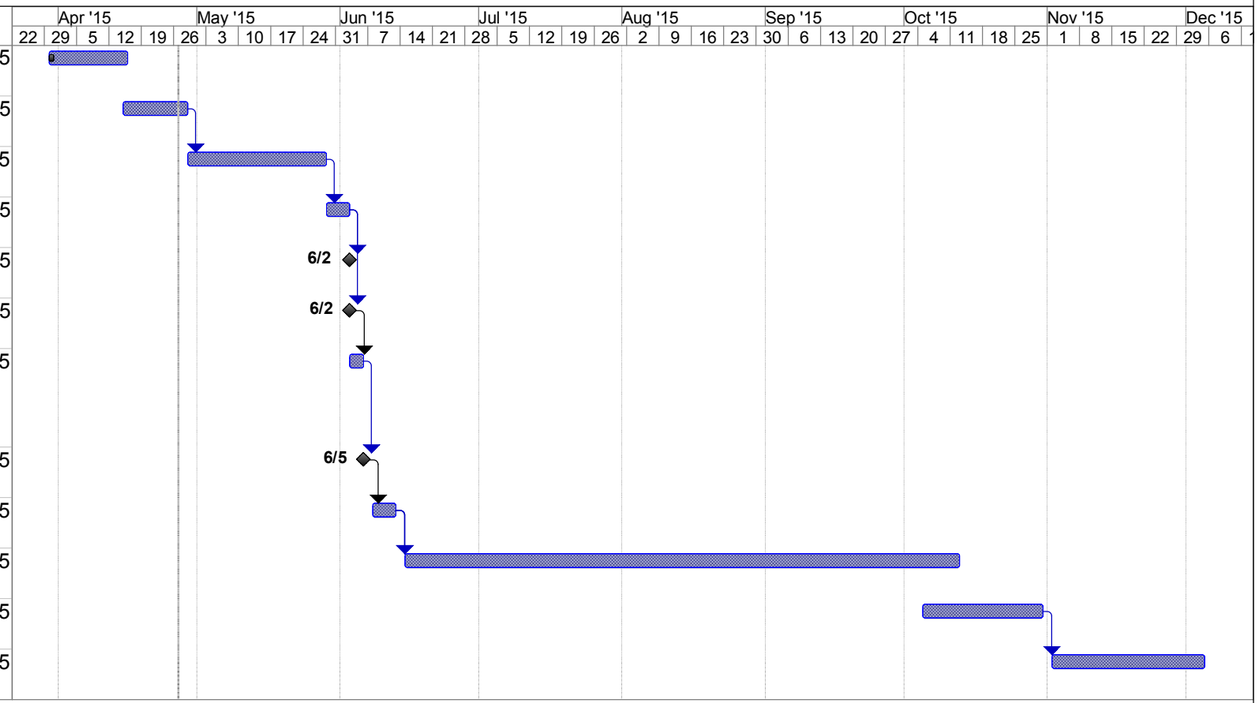
Project No. 170329601	Figure 7
Date 3/30/2015	
Scale 1"= 2000'	
Drawn By MLN	
Submission Date March 2015	Sheet 7 of 7

Path: \\langan.com\data\NY\data\170329601\ArcGIS\ArcMap_Documents\RMWP\Figure 7 - Truck Map.mxd Date: 3/30/2015 User: MNG Time: 1:10:00 PM

APPENDIX A
IRM CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Appendix A
1525 Bedford Avenue - Estimated IRM Schedule

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1	NYSDEC Initial Review of IRMWP	17 days	Mon 3/30/15	Wed 4/15/15
2	Revise IRMWP per Initial DEC Comments	14 days	Wed 4/15/15	Tue 4/28/15
3	30 Day Public Comment Period for IRMWP	30 days	Wed 4/29/15	Thu 5/28/15
4	DEC Finalizes IRMWP	5 days	Fri 5/29/15	Tue 6/2/15
5	Construction Notice Fact Sheet	0 days	Tue 6/2/15	Tue 6/2/15
6	Submit Final IRMWP to NYC OER	0 days	Tue 6/2/15	Tue 6/2/15
7	NYC OER Issues Notice to Proceed (Contingent on Noise E-Designation RAP Approval)	3 days	Wed 6/3/15	Fri 6/5/15
8	Notice to Proceed Removes "E" Block for Acquiring DOB Permits	0 days	Fri 6/5/15	Fri 6/5/15
9	Obtain Permits	5 days	Mon 6/8/15	Fri 6/12/15
10	IRMWP Implementation	4 mons	Mon 6/15/15	Mon 10/12/15
11	Construction Completion Report (CCR)	26 days	Mon 10/5/15	Fri 10/30/15
12	NYSDEC Review and Approval of CCR	33 days	Mon 11/2/15	Fri 12/4/15



Project: 1525 Bedford Avenue IRMWP Schedule
Date: Mon 4/27/15

Task | Milestone | Summary | Finish-only | Progress

APPENDIX B
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

FOR

INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURES WORK PLAN

1525 BEDFORD AVENUE
Brooklyn, New York

Prepared For:

1535 Bedford Investors, LLC
Adam America Real Estate
850 Third Avenue, Suite 13D
New York, NY 10022

Prepared By:

LANGAN
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

June 1, 2015
170329601

LANGAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page No.

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

***** Items to be posted prominently on site, or made readily available to personnel.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 General

This Health and Safety Plan (HASP) has been developed by Langan to comply with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Standard 29 CFR 1910.120(b)(4), *Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response*. This HASP addresses all of the activities proposed in the Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) Work Plan to be conducted at the 1525 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11216. This HASP will be implemented by Langan personnel while on site. Compliance with this HASP is required of all Langan personnel.

The management of the day-to-day site activities and implementation of this HASP in the field is the responsibility of the site Health and Safety Officer (HSO). Assistance in the implementation of this HASP can also be obtained from the Langan Health and Safety Manager (HSM). The content of this HASP may change or undergo revision based upon additional information made available to health and safety personnel, monitoring results, or changes in the scope of work.

1.2 Site Location and Background

The site is identified as Tax Block 1260, Lots 1 and 5 and has an estimated footprint of about 28,156 square feet. The site is entirely paved with the exception of a four foot wide strip of landscaped area along the eastern perimeter, and is developed with an out-of-service gasoline filling station with an associated canopy, and two adjacent vacant commercial buildings. The northern building was most recently occupied by a retail store and a service garage and contains basement level storage and a small second floor office. The southern building was most recently occupied by a car wash and associated retail store with a small awning located to the north of the building in the area used for drying vehicles. The site is bound by Bedford Avenue to the west, Lincoln Place to the north, multi-story residential buildings to the east, and Eastern Parkway and the Metropolitan Transit Authority (MTA) tunnels (2, 3, 4 and 5 line) to the south. The site was historically occupied by multiple automotive filling stations and service stations. A site location map is provided as Figure 1.

The site was entered into the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) by 1535 Bedford Investors LCC and 550 Sterling AA LLC as a Volunteer on March 19, 2015. BCP Site No. C224206 was assigned to the site by NYSDEC. Additional site information including site maps and data collected previously by Langan and others is provided in the IRM Work

Plan.

1.3 Summary of Work Tasks

The general categories of work tasks being performed by Langan include:

1.3.1 Excavation Oversight

Excavation of soils to depths of up to 25 feet below sidewalk grade will be performed for redevelopment at the Site. The proposed building has a basement, which will contain parking spaces, a mechanical room and residential storage spaces. The proposed construction activities will consist of the following:

1. Soil at the site will be excavated and handled in accordance with the IRM Work Plan. Transportation and off-site disposal of soil/fill material at permitted facilities will be performed in accordance with the IRM Work Plan, the selected disposal facility requirements, and applicable laws and regulations for handling, transport, and disposal.
2. Based on proposed development plans and depth to groundwater, dewatering is not anticipated; however, if necessary, dewatering shall be completed in accordance with a New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) permit.
3. Removal of the underground storage tanks (USTs) and aboveground storage tanks (ASTs) and associated fuel lines, pumps, and appurtenances.

1.3.2 Documentation Soil Sampling

Soil samples will be collected from the bottom of the excavation pit to document the quality of soil remaining in place following excavation. Side wall samples will not be collected due to supportive excavation elements. The samples will be analyzed for combined NYSDEC Title 6 New York City Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 375 listed volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs).

1.3.3 Waste Characterization Soil Sampling

Sampling and analysis of excavated soil/fill will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the selected disposal facilities. The excavated soil/fill will be classified and segregated, based on the analytical results of the soil characterization sampling.

2.0 IDENTIFICATION OF KEY PERSONNEL/HEALTH AND SAFETY PERSONNEL

The following briefly describes the health and safety (H&S) designations and general responsibilities that may be employed for this site. The titles have been established to accommodate the project needs and requirements and insure the safe conduct of site activities. The H&S personnel requirements for a given work location are based upon the proposed site activities.

2.1 Langan Project Manager (PM)

The Langan Project Manager (PM) is Brian Gochenaur. His responsibilities include:

- Ensuring that this HASP is developed and approved prior to on-site activities.
- Ensuring that all the tasks in the project are performed in a manner consistent with Langan's comprehensive *Health and Safety Program for Hazardous Waste Operations* and this HASP.

2.2 Langan Corporate Health and Safety Manager (HSM)

The Langan Corporate Health and Safety Manager (HSM) is Tony Moffa. His responsibilities include:

- Updating the *Health and Safety Program for Hazardous Waste Operations*.
- Assisting the site Health and Safety Officer (HSO) with development of the HASP, updating HASP as dictated by changing conditions, jobsite inspection results, etc. and approving changes to this HASP.
- Assisting the HSO in the implementation of this HASP and conducting Jobsite Safety Inspections and assisting with communication of results and correction of shortcomings found.
- Maintaining records on personnel (medical evaluation results, training and certifications, accident investigation results, etc.).

2.3 Langan Site Health & Safety Officer (HSO)

The Langan Site Health and Safety Officer (HSO) is Melissa Ng. Her responsibilities include:

- Participating in the development and implementation of this HASP.
- The management of the day-to-day site activities and implementation of this HASP in the field

- Conducting Tailgate Safety Meetings and Jobsite Safety Inspections and correcting any shortcomings in a timely manner.
- Ensuring that proper PPE is available, worn by employees and properly stored and maintained.
- Controlling entry into and exit from the site contaminated areas or zones.
- Monitoring employees for signs of stress, such as heat stress, fatigue, and cold exposure.
- Monitoring site hazards and conditions.
- Knowing (and ensuring that all site personnel also know) emergency procedures, evacuation routes, and the telephone numbers of the ambulance, local hospital, poison control center, fire department, and police department.
- Resolving conflicts that may arise concerning safety requirements and working conditions.
- Reporting all incidents, injuries and near misses to the Langan Incident/Injury Hotline immediately and the client representative.

2.4 Subcontractor Responsibilities

Each subcontractor shall develop and implement their own HASP, which identifies a lead individual responsible for H&S compliance for each of their employees, lower-tier subcontractors, and consultants. The subcontractor's HASP will be at least as stringent as this Langan HASP. The subcontractor must be familiar with and abide by the requirements outlined in their own HASP. A subcontractor may elect to adopt Langan's HASP as its own provided that it has given written notification to Langan, but where Langan's HASP excludes provisions pertinent to the subcontractor's work (i.e., confined space entry); the subcontractor must provide written addendums to this HASP. Additionally, the subcontractor must:

- Ensure their employees are trained in the use of all appropriate PPE for the tasks involved;
- Notify Langan of any hazardous material brought onto the job site or site related area, the hazards associated with the material, and must provide a MSDS for the material;
- Have knowledge of, understand, and abide by all current federal, state, and local health and safety regulations pertinent to the work;

- Ensure their employees have received current training in the appropriate levels of 29 CFR 1910.120, *Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response* (HAZWOPER);
- Ensure their employees have been medically cleared to work in Hazardous Waste Sites and to wear a respirator, if necessary;
- Ensure their employees have been fit-tested within the year on the type respirator they will wear; and,
- All subcontractors must adherer to New York State Department of Health **(**NYSDOH) and NYSDEC regulatory requirements.

3.0 TASK/OPERATION SAFETY AND HEALTH RISK ANALYSES

This section provides an assessment of the general hazards that may be encountered during field work activities at the site through a task-by-task risk analysis. Potential hazards, generally categorized as chemical exposure and physical hazards, are addressed below.

3.1 Chemical Exposure Hazards

Known and suspected chemical contaminant hazards that could be encountered during site operations are detailed in Table 1, Part A. A complete inventory of material safety data sheets (MSDS) for chemical products used on site can be found in Attachment E.

3.2 Physical Hazards

Physical hazards, which may be encountered during site operations for this project, are detailed in Table 1 Part B.

3.3 Task-By-Task Risk Analysis

Through information gathering, inspection, and monitoring, hazards that are potentially present have been determined for each specific task described in Table 1. This table provides a summary of chemical exposure and physical hazards that could potentially be encountered by personnel during each task effort.

3.4 Job Safety Analysis

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) is a process to identify existing and potential hazards associated with each job or task so these hazards can be eliminated, controlled or minimized. A JSA will be performed at the beginning of each work day, and additionally whenever an employee begins a new task or moves to a new location. All JSA must be developed and reviewed by all parties involved. A blank JSA form and documentation of completed JSAs are in Attachment G.

4.0 PERSONNEL TRAINING

4.1 Basic Training

Completion of an initial 40-hour HAZWOPER training program as detailed in OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.120(e) is required for all employees who will perform work in areas where the potential for a toxic exposure exists. Annual eight-hour refresher training is also required to maintain competencies to ensure a safe work environment. In addition to these training requirements, supervisory personnel must also receive eight additional hours of specialized management training. Training records are maintained by the HSM.

4.2 Initial Site-Specific Training

Training will be provided to specifically address the activities, procedures, monitoring, and equipment for site operations at the beginning of each field mobilization and the beginning of each discrete phase of work. The training will include the site and facility layout, hazards, and emergency services at the site, and will detail all the provisions contained within this HASP. Specific issues that will be addressed include the hazards described in Section 3.0.

4.3 Tailgate Safety Briefings

Before starting work each day or as needed, the Langan HSO will conduct a brief tailgate safety briefing meeting to assist site personnel in conducting their activities safely. Tailgate meetings will be documented in Attachment H. Briefings will include the following:

- Scope of work for the day,
- Review of safety information relevant to planned tasks and environmental conditions
- New activities/task being conducted;
- Results of Jobsite Safety Inspection Checklist;
- Changes in work practices;
- Safe work practices; and
- Discussion and remedies for noted or observed deficiencies.

5.0 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE

5.1 Fitness For Duty

All personnel who will be performing field work involving potential exposure to toxic and hazardous substances will be required to have passed an initial baseline medical examination, with follow-up medical exams thereafter, consistent with 29 CFR 1910.120(f). Medical evaluations will be performed by, or under the direction of, a physician board-certified in occupational medicine.

Additionally, personnel who may be required to perform work while wearing a respirator must receive medical clearance as required under CFR 1910.134(e), *Respiratory Protection*. Again, medical evaluations will be performed by, or under the direction of, a physician board-certified in occupational medicine. Results of medical evaluations are maintained by the HSM.

6.0 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PROGRAM

Community air monitoring will be conducted in compliance with the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) outlined below.

Monitoring for dust and odors will be conducted during all ground intrusive activities by the Remediation Engineer's field inspector. Continuous monitoring on the perimeter of the work zones for odor, VOCs, and dust will be required for all ground intrusive activities such as soil excavation and handling activities. The work zone is defined as the general area in which machinery is operating in support of remediation activities. A portable PID will be used to monitor the work zone and for periodic monitoring for VOCs during activities such as soil and groundwater sampling. The site perimeter will be monitored for fugitive dust emissions by visual observations as well as instrumentation measurements. Particulate or dust will be monitored continuously with real-time field instrumentation that will meet, at a minimum, the performance standards from DER-10 Appendix 1B.

The following actions will be taken based on VOC levels measured:

- If total VOC levels exceed 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average at the perimeter, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If levels readily decrease (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm above background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring.
- If total VOC levels at the downwind perimeter of the hot zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm above background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the hot zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less – but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average.
- If the total VOC level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the hot zone, activities will be shutdown.

The following actions will be taken based on visual dust observations:

- If the downwind particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu g/m^3$) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM10 levels do not exceed

150 µg/m³ above the background level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM10 levels are greater than 150 µg/m³ above the background level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM10 concentration to within 150 µg/m³ of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

6.1 Vapor Emission Response Plan

If the ambient air concentration of organic vapors exceeds 5 ppm above background at the perimeter of the hot zone, boring and well installation, and excavation activities will be halted or odor controls will be employed, and monitoring continued. When work shut-down occurs, downwind air monitoring as directed by the Field Safety Officer will be implemented to ensure that vapor emission does not impact the nearest residential or commercial structure at levels exceeding those specified in the Major Vapor Emission section.

If the organic vapor level decreases below 5 ppm above background, sampling and boring and well installation can resume, provided:

- The organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the hot zone or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial structure, whichever is less, is below 1 ppm over background, and
- More frequent intervals of monitoring, as directed by the Site Health and Safety Officer, are conducted.

6.2 Major Vapor Emission

If any organic levels greater than 5 ppm over background are identified 200 feet downwind from the work site, or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial property, whichever is less, all work activities must be halted or odor controls must be implemented.

If, following the cessation of the work activities, or as the result of an emergency, organic levels persist above 5 ppm above background 200 feet downwind or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial property from the hot zone,

then the air quality must be monitored within 20 feet of the perimeter of the nearest residential or commercial structure (20 Foot Zone).

If either of the following criteria is exceeded in the 20 Foot Zone, then the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan shall automatically be implemented.

- Sustained organic vapor levels approaching 5 ppm above background for a period of more than 30 minutes, or
- Organic vapor levels greater than 5 ppm above background for any time period.

6.3 Major Vapor Emission Response Plan

Upon activation, the following activities will be undertaken:

1. The local police authorities will immediately be contacted by the Site Health and Safety Officer and advised of the situation;
2. Frequent air monitoring will be conducted at 30-minute intervals within the 20 Foot Zone. If two successive readings below action levels are measured, air monitoring may be halted or modified by the Site Health and Safety Officer; and

All Emergency contacts will go into effect as appropriate.

6.4 Dust Suppression Techniques

Preventative measures for dust generation may include wetting site fill and soil, construction of an engineered construction entrance with gravel pad, a truck wash area, covering soils with tarps, and limiting vehicle speeds to five miles per hour.

Work practices to minimize odors and vapors include limiting the time that the excavations remain open, minimizing stockpiling of contaminated-source soil, and minimizing the handling of contaminated material. Offending odor and organic vapor controls may include the application of foam suppressants or tarps over the odor or VOC source areas. Foam suppressants may include biodegradable foams applied over the source material for short-term control of the odor and VOCs.

If odors develop and cannot be otherwise controlled, additional means to eliminate odor nuisances will include: direct load-out of soils to trucks for off-Site disposal; use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems; and, use of staff to monitor odors in surrounding neighborhoods.

Where odor nuisances have developed during remedial work and cannot be corrected, or where the release of nuisance odors cannot otherwise be avoided due to on-site conditions or close

proximity to sensitive receptors, odor control will be achieved by sheltering excavation and handling areas under tented containment structures equipped with appropriate air venting/filtering systems.

7.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)

7.1 Levels of Protection

Langan will provide PPE to workers to protect them from the specific hazards they are likely to encounter on-site. Selection of the appropriate PPE must take into consideration: (1) identification of the hazards or suspected hazards; (2) potential exposure routes; and, (3) the performance of the PPE construction (materials and seams) in providing a barrier to these hazards.

Based on anticipated site conditions and the proposed work activities to be performed at the site, Level D protection will be used. The upgrading/downgrading of the level of protection will be based on continuous air monitoring results as described in Section 6.0. The decision to modify standard PPE will be made by the site HSO after conferring with the PM. The levels of protection are described below.

Level D Protection (as needed)

- Safety glasses with side shields or chemical splash goggles.
- Safety boots/shoes
- Coveralls (Tyvek® or equivalent)
- Hard hat
- Long sleeve work shirt and work pants
- Nitrile gloves
- Hearing protection
- Reflective safety vest

Level C Protection (as needed)

- Full or Half face, air-purifying respirator, with NIOSH approved HEPA filter
- Inner (latex) and outer (nitrile) chemical-resistant gloves.
- Safety glasses with side shields or chemical splash goggles.
- Chemical-resistant safety boots/shoes
- Hard hat
- Long sleeve work shirt and work pants
- Coveralls (Tyvek® or equivalent)

- Hearing protection (as needed)
- Reflective safety vest

The action levels used in determining the necessary levels of respiratory protection and upgrading to Level C are summarized in Table 3. The written Respiratory Protection Program is maintained by the HSM and is available if needed. The monitoring procedures and equipment are outlined in Section 6.0.

7.2 Respirator Fit-Test

All Langan employees who may be exposed to hazardous substances at the work site are in possession of a full or half face-piece, air-purifying respirator and have been successfully fit-tested within the past year. Fit-test records are maintained by the HSM.

8.0 SITE CONTROL

8.1 Site Communications Plan

Verbal communications will be the primary method of communication used at the site during the remedial action/remedial investigation and routine groundwater monitoring work. Cell phones shall be used to the extent practical. In the instances where verbal communication cannot be used, such as when working in respiratory protective equipment, hand signals will be used. Hand signals will be covered during site-specific training. Hand signals and their messages:

Hand Signal	Meaning
Hand gripping throat	Out of air; cannot breathe
Grip partners wrists or place both hands around waist	Leave immediately without debate
Hands on top of head	Need assistance
Thumbs up	OK; I'm alright; I understand
Thumbs down	No; negative
Simulated "stick" break with fists	Take a break; stop work

8.2 Work Zones

The need to formally establish specific work zones (Support, Contamination Reduction, and Exclusion Zones) during site activities will be determined by the HSO. A general description of these work zones is provided in Figure 3. It is important for the safety of all concerned that appropriate barriers (cones, wooden horses, plastic fencing etc.) are in place to keep vehicles and pedestrians away from the Work Zone.

8.3 The Buddy System

When working in teams of two or more, workers will use the "buddy system" for all work activities to ensure that rapid assistance can be provided in the event of an emergency. This requires work groups to be organized such that workers can remain close together and maintain visual contact with one another. Workers using the "buddy system" have the following responsibilities:

- Provide his/her partner with assistance.
- Observe his/her partner for signs of chemical or heat exposure.
- Periodically check the integrity of his/her partner's PPE.
- Notify the HSO or other site personnel if emergency service is needed.

8.4 Nearest Medical Assistance

The address and telephone number of the nearest hospital:

New York Methodist Hospital
Emergency Room (18) 780-3000
506 6th Street, Brooklyn, NY

Map with directions to the hospital are shown in Figure 3. This information will either be posted prominently at the site or will be available to all personnel all of the time. Further, all field personnel, including the HSO, will know the directions to the hospital.

8.5 Standing Orders/Safe Work Practices

The standing orders, which consist of a description of safe work practices that must always be followed while on-site by Langan employees and subcontractors, are shown in Attachment A. The site HSO has the responsibility for enforcing these practices. The standing orders will be posted prominently at the site, or are made available to all personnel at all times. Those who do not abide by these safe work practices will be removed from the site.

8.6 Site Security

No unauthorized personnel shall be permitted access to the work areas.

8.7 Underground Utilities

As provided in Langan's Underground Utility Clearance Guidelines, the following safe work practices should be followed by Langan personnel before and during subsurface work:

- Obtain available utility drawings from the property owner/client or operator.
- Provide utility drawings to the subcontractors.
- In the field, mark the proposed area of subsurface disturbance (when possible).
- Ensure that the one-call (811) system has been notified.
- Ensure that utilities are marked before beginning subsurface work.
- Discuss subsurface work locations with the owner/client and subcontractor.
- Obtain approval from the owner/client and operators for proposed subsurface work locations.
- Use safe digging procedures when applicable.

- Stay at least 10 feet from all equipment performing subsurface work.

8.8 Site Safety Inspection

The Langan HSO or alternate will check the work area daily, at the beginning and end of each work shift or more frequently to ensure safe work conditions. The HSO or alternate must complete the Jobsite Safety Inspection Checklist, found in Attachment F, at least weekly or before completion of work, whichever is shorter. Any deficiencies shall be shared with the HSM and PM and will be discussed at the daily tailgate meeting.

8.9 Hand and Power Tools

All hand- and electric-power tools, and similar equipment shall be maintained in a safe operating condition. All electric-power tools must be inspected before initial use. Damaged tools shall be removed immediately from service or repaired. Tools shall be used only for the purpose for which they were designed. All users must be properly trained in their safe operation

9.0 DECONTAMINATION PLAN

9.1 General

All personnel, equipment, and samples leaving the contaminated area of the site must be decontaminated. Decontamination for this operation is achieved through physical removal and chemical detoxification/disinfection/sterilization. The first step in decontamination, however, is prevention and standard operating procedures have been established meant to minimize contact with wastes:

- Work habits that minimize contact with wastes are stressed.
- Disposable equipment, where appropriate, will be used.

9.2 Decontamination Procedures

Standard decontamination procedures will be used as described in Attachment B.

9.3 Disposal of Decontamination Wastes

Waste solutions generated during decontamination procedures shall be contained, collected, and stored in drums or other appropriate containers and labeled for proper off-site disposal.

10.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE

10.1 General

Because of the hazards that may be present at the site and the conditions under which operations are conducted, it is possible that an emergency situation may develop. Emergency situations can be characterized as injury or acute chemical exposure to personnel, fire or explosion, environmental release, or hazardous weather conditions.

10.2 Responsibilities

Site Emergency Coordinator - The HSO, or his/her alternate, will serve as the Site Emergency Coordinator and shall implement emergency procedures whenever conditions warrant such action. The Site Emergency Coordinator will be responsible for assuring the evacuation, emergency treatment, emergency transport of site personnel, and notification of emergency units and the appropriate management staff. Emergency response instructions will be provided by the HSO as part of every employee's training prior to the start of work.

Employees - All employees at the site will be familiar with emergency response procedures for this work location.

10.3 Evacuation

In the event of an emergency situation, an air horn or vehicle horn will be sounded three times indicating the initiation of evacuation procedures. Loud voice command, if appropriate, can be used. All personnel will evacuate and assemble at the site entrance. No one, except the emergency responders, will be allowed to proceed into the area once the emergency signal has been given. The Site Emergency Coordinator will ensure that access for emergency equipment is provided and that all sources of combustion (e.g., operating machinery, etc.) have been shut down once the alarm has been sounded. Wind direction will be taken into consideration for evacuation plans. Evacuation plans will be discussed at the initial Site-Specific Training and as needed at the regular safety briefings.

In all situations, when an on-site emergency results in an evacuation, personnel shall not re-enter until:

- The conditions resulting in the emergency have been corrected.
- The hazards have been reassessed.
- This HASP has been reviewed.

- Site personnel have been briefed on any changes to this HASP.

10.4 Emergency Contacts/Notification System

The fire department and other emergency response groups will be notified by telephone of the emergency as soon as possible. An emergency telephone numbers list is presented as Table 4 in this HASP. This list will either be posted prominently at the site or will be made readily available to all personnel all of the time.

10.5 Emergency Medical Treatment

Personnel Injury - In case of injury to personnel, the HSO will immediately administer emergency first aid. The ambulance/rescue squad will also be contacted as necessary. Some situations may require transport of the injured parties by automobile. Therefore, maps/directions to the nearest hospital are provided as Figure 3. Figure 3 will either be posted at the site, or will be made readily available to all personnel all of the time.

Personnel Exposure – Emergency first aid procedures to be followed are:

Skin Contact: Use copious amounts of soap and water. Wash/rinse affected areas thoroughly, then provide appropriate medical attention. Rinse eyes with water for at least 15 minutes.

Inhalation: Move to fresh air and/or, if necessary decontaminate and transport to emergency medical facility.

Ingestion: Decontaminate and transport to emergency medical facility.

Puncture/Laceration: Decontaminate, if possible, and transport to emergency medical facility.

10.6 Fire or Explosion

Appropriate fire extinguishers will be made available at the site for trained personnel to use on insipient stage fires without endangering the safety and health of those nearby. If the use of fire extinguishers will not extinguish the fire, immediately notify the fire department, sound the evacuation signal, and then evacuate the area, assembling at the

site entrance to be accounted for and to receive further instruction.

10.7 Spills/Leaks

Control or stop the spread of minor chemical spills or contamination by utilizing the appropriate materials (absorbents, etc.), if possible. If the release is significant, or highly hazardous, immediately notify the appropriate response groups, sound the evacuation signal, evacuate the area, and assemble at the site entrance to be accounted for and to receive further instruction.

10.8 Adverse Weather Conditions

In the event of severe weather (rain, snow, sleet, heat, etc.), conditions will be assessed on site to determine if the work can proceed safely. If it is determined that the weather poses a significant hazard, site operations will be stopped and rescheduled. Some of the items to be considered prior to determining if work should continue include:

- Potential for heat stress and heat-related injuries.
- Potential for cold stress and cold-related injuries.
- Treacherous weather-related working conditions.
- Limited visibility.

10.9 Underground Utilities

In the event a utility is encountered or disturbed during subsurface work, follow these procedures:

- Immediately stop work;
- Leave the work area and retreat to a safe area;
- Call 911, if necessary;
- Contact the client representative and owner and operator of the property; and
- Immediately notify the Langan PM, HSC and Langan Incident/Injury Hotline.

10.10 Documentation

Immediately following an incident or near miss, unless emergency medical treatment is required, either the employee or a coworker must contact the Langan Incident/Injury Hotline at 201-398-4699 and the client representative to report the incident or near miss. For emergencies involving personnel injury and/or exposure, the HSO and affected employee will complete and submit an Employee Exposure/Injury Incident Report

(Attachment C) to the Langan Corporate Health and Safety Manager as soon as possible following the incident.

11.0 CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

Confined spaces **will not** be entered by Langan personnel.

12.0 HASP ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

All Langan field personnel and subcontractors will sign this HASP Compliance Agreement indicating that they have become familiar with this HASP, and that they understand it and agree to abide by it.

Printed Name	Signature	Company	Date

TABLES

TABLE 1

TASK RISK ANALYSES

A. CONTAMINANT HAZARDS OF CONCERN

Task	Contaminant	Monitoring Device	PEL/IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1, 1.3.2	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	PID	NA/NA	Groundwater Soil	Inh, Ing, Con	Irrit: eyes, nose, throat, skin; Ing/Inh: confusion, cough, dizz., drowsiness, headache, sore throat, vomiting	Eyes: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water wash promptly. Breath: Resp. support Swallow: medical attention, do not induce vomiting
1.3.1, 1.3.2	1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	PID	NA/NA	Groundwater Soil	Inh, Ing, Con	Irrit: eyes, nose, throat, skin; Ing/Inh: confusion, cough, dizz., drowsiness, headache, sore throat, vomiting	Eyes: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water wash promptly. Breath: Resp. support Swallow: medical attention, do not induce vomiting
1.3.1, 1.3.2	Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether (MTBE)	PID	NA/NA	Groundwater Soil	Inh, Ing, Con	Irrit: eyes, nose, throat, skin; Ing: abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting, headache	Eyes: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly. Breath: Resp. support Swallow: medical attention, do not induce vomiting
1.3.1, 1.3.2	Benzene	PID	1 ppm/500 ppm Ca	Groundwater, Soil	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Irrit eyes, skin, nose; resp. sys.; gidd; head, nau, staggered gait; ftg, anor, lass; derm; bone marrow depres; [carc]	Eyes: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly. Breath: Resp. support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

1.3.1, 1.3.2	Ethylbenzene	PID	100 ppm/800 ppm [10% LEL]	Groundwater Soil	Inh,, Ing, Con	Irrit eyes, skin, muc memb; head; derm; narco, coma	Eyes: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly. Breath: Resp. support Swallow: Medical attention immediately.
1.3.1, 1.3.2	Toluene	PID	200 ppm/500 ppm	Groundwater Soil	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Irrit eyes, nose; lass; conf; euphoria; dizz; head.; dilated pupils; lacrimation; anxiety; muscle fatigue; insomnia; pares; derm.; liver, kidney damage	Eyes: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly. Breath: Resp. support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1, 1.3.2	Xylenes	PID	100 ppm/900 ppm	Groundwater Soil	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Irrit eyes, skin. nose, throat; dizz, excitement, drow, inco, staggering gait; com vacuolization; anor, nau, vomit, abdom pain; derm	Eyes: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly. Breath: Resp. support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1, 1.3.2	Tetrachloroethene	PID	25 ppm/500 ppm	Soil Vapor	Inh	Irrit: eyes, skin, nose, throat; nau, vomiting, abdom pain, CNS depress, headache, drowsiness, dizz, inco, bluish skin color, unconsciousness	Eyes: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly. Breath: Resp. support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1, 1.3.2	Trichloroethene	PID	50 ppm/1000 ppm	Soil Vapor	Inh	Irrit: eyes, skin, nose, throat; nau, vomiting, abdom pain, CNS depress, headache, drowsiness, dizz, inco, bluish skin color, unconsciousness	Eyes: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly. Breath: Resp. support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS

PID = Photoionization Detector
Inh = Inhalation
Abs = Skin absorbtion
Ing = Ingestion
Con = Skin and/or eye contact
PEL = Permissable Exposure Limit (8-hour Time Weighted Average
IDLH = Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health
LEL = Lower Explosive Limit
ppm = part per million
TLV = Threshold Limit Value

abdom = abdominal
card = cardiac
[carc] = potential occupational carcinogen
CNS = central nervous system
depres = depressant/depression
derm= dermititis
dizz = dizziness
drow = drowsiness
tg = fatigue
gidd = giddiness
inco = incoordination
inj = injury
lass = lassitude (weakness, exhaustion)
muc memb = mucous membrane
nau = nausea
pares = paresthesia
som = somnolence (sleepiness, unnatural drowsiness)
verti = vertigo
vis dist = visual disturbance

B. PHYSICAL HAZARDS OF CONCERN

Task	Hazard	Description	Control Measures	First Aid
1.3.1, 1.3.2	Skin contact	Development water spills on skin; splashes in eyes. Contact with contaminated soil during subsurface investigations /activities.	Wear proper PPE; follow safe practices	See "A" above
1.3.1, 1.3.2	Lacerations, abrasions, punctures	Cutting bailer twine, pump tubing, acetate liners, etc. with knife. Using tools in tight spaces, etc.	Wear proper PPE; follow safe practices	See pages 48-51, NSC "First Aid a CPR Standard" manual
1.3.1, 1.3.2	Inhalation	Opening wells and well development, vapor extrusion of excavated soil, dust	Follow air monitoring plan; have quick access to respirator	See "A" above.
1.3.1, 1.3.2	Lifting	Improper lifting/carrying of equipment and materials causing strains	Follow safe lifting techniques	Follow the RICE procedures (p.99 in NSC manual)
1.3.1, 1.3.2	Slips, trips, and falls	Any number of injuries could occur from slips, trips, and falls in carrying out these tasks	Good housekeeping at site, constant awareness and focus on the task	
1.3.1, 1.3.2	Noise	Excavation equipment, hand tools, drilling equipment.	Wear hearing protection	-
1.3.1, 1.3.2	Falling objects	Soil material, tools, etc. dropping from drill rigs, front-end loaders, etc.	Hard hats to be worn at all times while in work zones	-
1.3.1, 1.3.2	Underground/overhead utilities	Excavation equipment, drill rig auger makes contact with underground object; boom touches	"One Call" before dig; follow safe practices; confirm utility locations with subcontractor	-

Task	Hazard	Description	Control Measures	First Aid
1.3.1, 1.3.2	Insects (bees, wasps, hornet, mosquitoes, and spider)	Sings, Bites	Insect Repellent, proper protective clothing (work boots, socks and light colored pants)	Field personnel who may have insect allergies (e.g., bee sting) should provide this information to the HSO or FSO prior to commencing work, and will have allergy medication on Site.
1.3.1, 1.3.2	Vehicle traffic	Vehicles unable to see workers on site	Wear proper PPE, especially visibility vest; use a buddy system to look for traffic; rope off area of work with cones and caution tape or devices at points of hazard.	-

TABLE 2
Summary of Monitoring Equipment

Instrument	Operation Parameters
Photoionization Detector (PID)	**Hazard Monitored:** Many organic and some inorganic gases and vapors. **Application:** Detects total concentration of many organic and some inorganic gases and vapors. Some identification of compounds is possible if more than one probe is measured. **Detection Method:** Ionizes molecules using UV radiation; produces a current that is proportional to the number of ions. **General Care/Maintenance:** Recharge or replace battery. Regularly clean lamp window. Regularly clean and maintain the instrument and accessories. **Typical Operating Time:** 10 hours. 5 hours with strip chart recorder.
Oxygen Meter	**Hazard Monitored:** Oxygen (O_2). **Application:** Measures the percentage of O_2 in the air. **Detection Method:** Uses an electrochemical sensor to measure the partial pressure of O_2 in the air, and converts the reading to O_2 concentration. **General Care/Maintenance:** Replace detector cell according to manufacturer's recommendations. Recharge or replace batteries prior to explanation of the specified interval. If the ambient air is less than 0.5% C O_2, replace the detector cell frequently. **Typical Operating Time:** 8 – 12 hours.
Additional equipment (if needed, based on site conditions)	
Combustible Gas Indicator (CGI)	**Hazard Monitored:** Combustible gases and vapors. **Application:** Measures the concentration of combustible gas or vapor. **Detection Method:** A filament, usually made of platinum, is heated by burning the combustible gas or vapor. The increase in heat is measured. Gases and vapors are ionized in a flame. A current is produced in proportion to the number of carbon atoms present. **General Care/Maintenance:** Recharge or replace battery. Calibrate immediately before use. **Typical Operating Time:** Can be used for as long as the battery lasts, or for the recommended interval between calibrations, whichever is less.
Flame Ionization Detector (FID) with Gas Chromatography Option *(i.e., Foxboro Organic Vapor Analyzer (OVA))*	**Hazard Monitored:** Many organic gases and vapors (approved areas only). **Application:** In survey mode, detects the concentration of many organic gases and vapors. In gas chromatography (GC) mode, identifies and measures specific compounds. In survey mode, all the organic compounds are ionized and detected at the same time. In GC mode, volatile species are separated. **General Care/Maintenance:** Recharge or replace battery. Monitor fuel and/or combustion air supply gauges. Perform routine maintenance as described in the manual. Check for leaks. **Typical Operating Time:** 8 hours; 3 hours with strip chart recorder.
Potable Infrared (IR) Spectrophotometer	**Hazard Monitored:** Many gases and vapors. **Application:** Measures concentration of many gases and vapors in air. Designed to quantify one or two component mixtures. **Detection Method:** Passes different frequencies of IR through the sample. The frequencies absorbed are specific for each compound. **General Care/Maintenance:** As specified by the manufacturer.
Direct Reading Colorimetric Indicator Tube	**Hazard Monitored:** Specific gas and vapors. **Application:** Measures concentration of specific gases and vapors. **Detection Method:** The compound reacts with the indicator chemical in the tube, producing a stain whose length or color change is proportional to the compound's concentration. **General Care/Maintenance:** Do not use a previously opened tube even if the indicator chemical is not stained. Check pump for leaks before and after use. Refrigerate before use to maintain a shelf life of about 2 years. Check expiration dates of tubes. Calibrate pump volume at least quarterly. Avoid rough handling which may cause channeling.
Aerosol Monitor	**Hazard Monitored:** Airborne particulate (dust, mist, fume) concentrations **Application:** Measures total concentration of semi-volatile organic compounds, PCBs, and metals. **Detection Method:** Based on light-scattering properties of particulate matter. Using an internal pump, air sample is drawn into the sensing volume where near infrared light scattering is used to

Instrument	Operation Parameters
	detect particles. **General Care/Maintenance:** As specified by the mfr. Also, the instrument must be calibrated with particulates of a size and refractive index similar to those to be measured in the ambient air.
Monitox	**Hazard Monitored:** Gases and vapors. **Application:** Measures specific gases and vapors. **Detection Method:** Electrochemical sensor relatively specific for the chemical species in question. **General Care/Maintenance:** Moisten sponge before use; check the function switch; change the battery when needed.
Gamma Radiation Survey Instrument	**Hazard Monitored:** Gamma Radiation. **Application:** Environmental radiation monitor. **Detection Method:** Scintillation detector. **General Care/Maintenance:** Must be calibrated annually at a specialized facility. **Typical Operating Time:** Can be used for as long as the battery lasts, or for the recommended interval between calibrations, whichever is less.

TABLE 3

INSTRUMENTATION ACTION LEVELS

Photoionization Detector Action Levels	**Action Required**
Background to 5 ppm	No respirator; no further action required
> 1 ppm but < 5 ppm for > 5 minutes	1. Temporarily discontinue all activities and evaluate potential causes of the excessive readings. If these levels persist and cannot be mitigated (i.e., by slowing drilling or excavation activities), contact HSO to review conditions and determine source and appropriate response action. 2. If PID readings remain above 1 ppm, temporarily discontinue work and upgrade to Level C protection. 3. If sustained PID readings fall below 1 ppm, downgrading to Level D protection may be permitted.
> 5 ppm but < 150 ppm for > 5 minutes	1. Discontinue all work; all workers shall move to an area upwind of the jobsite. 2. Evaluate potential causes of the excessive readings and allow work area to vent until VOC concentrations fall below 5 ppm. 3. Level C protection will continue to be used until PID readings fall below 1 ppm.
> 150 ppm	Evacuate the work area

Notes:
1. 1 ppm level based on OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) for benzene.
2. 5 ppm level based on OSHA Short Term Exposure Limit (STEL) maximum exposure for benzene for any 15 minute period.
3. 150 ppm level based on NIOSH Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health (IDLH) for tetrachloroethylene.

TABLE 4
EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION LIST

ORGANIZATION	CONTACT	TELEPHONE
Local Police Department	Brooklyn 71st Precinct	911 or 718-735-0511
Local Fire Department	FDNY Station 32	911 or 718-999-2770
Ambulance/Rescue Squad	FDNY EMS Station 32	911 or 718-999-2770
Hospital	Kings County Hospital Center	911 or 718-245-3131
Langan Incident / Injury Hotline		201-398-4699
Langan Project Manager	Brian Gochenaur	347-320-2756 (cell)
Langan Health and Safety Manager (HSM)	Tony Moffa	215-756-2523 (cell)
Langan Site Health & Safety Officer (SSO)	Melissa Ng	914-924-2836 (cell)
Adam America Real Estate	Omri Sachs	646-422-7244
National Response Center (NRC)		800-424-8802
Chemical Transportation Emergency Center (Chemtrec)		800-424-9300
Center for Disease Control (CDC)		404-639-3534
EPA (RCRA Superfund Hotline)		800-424-9346
TSCA Hotline		202-554-1404
Poison Control Center		800-222-1222

Immediately following an incident or near miss, unless emergency medical treatment is required, either the employee or a coworker must contact the Langan Incident/Injury Hotline at 201-398-4699.

FIGURES

FIGURE 1

Site Location Map

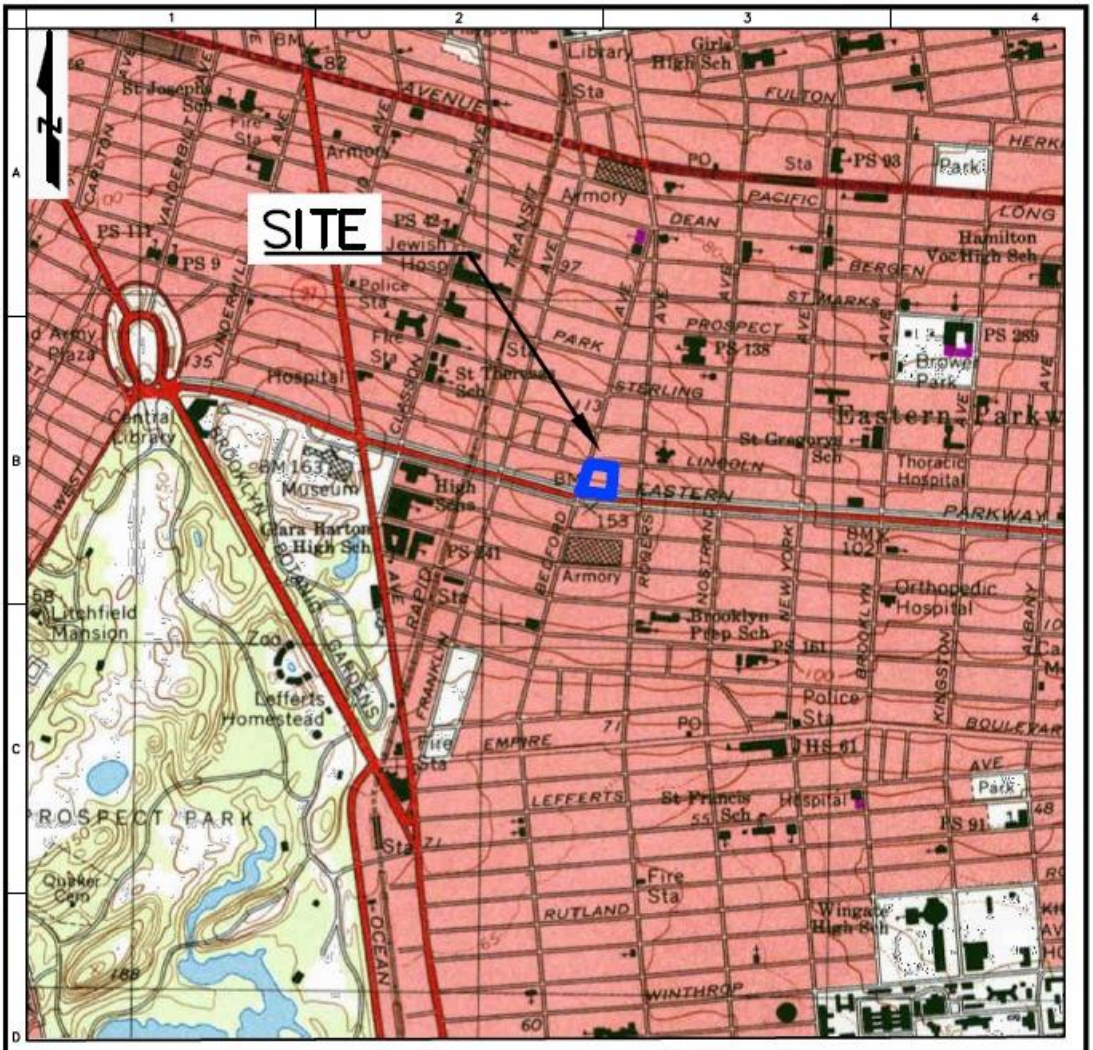


FIGURE 2

Site Plan

FIGURE 3

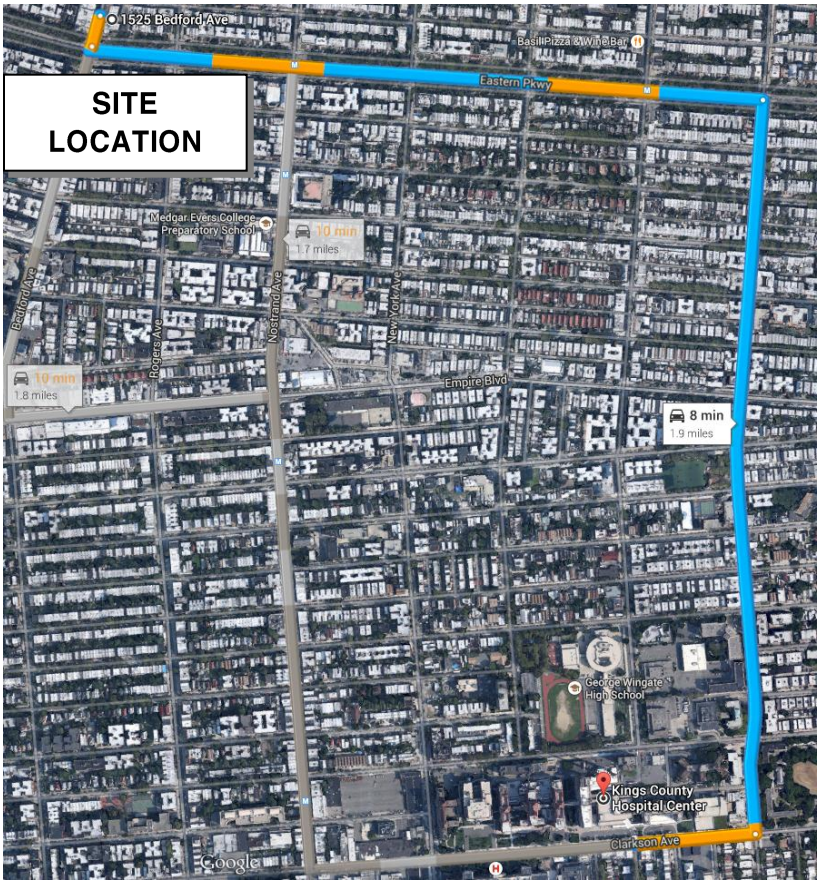
HOSPITAL ROUTE PLAN (Kings County Hospital Center, NY)

Hospital Location: **451 Clarkson Avenue, Brooklyn, NY**
Information Line (718) 245-3131

Route to Hospital
From 1525 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn to Kings County Hospital Center, located at 451 Clarkson Avenue, Brooklyn NY:

1. Head south on Bedford Avenue towards Eastern Parkway (210 feet)
2. Turn left onto Eastern Parkway (0.8 mi)
3. Turn right onto Albany Avenue (0.9 mi)
4. Turn right onto Clarkson Avenue (0.1 mi)
5. Arrive at 451 Clarkson Avenue, Hospital on the right

Total Est. Time: 7 min Total Est. Distance: 1.9 mi.



ATTACHMENT A

STANDING ORDERS

STANDING ORDERS

GENERAL

- No smoking, eating, or drinking in this work zone.
- Upon leaving the work zone, personnel will thoroughly wash their hands and face.
- Minimize contact with contaminated materials through proper planning of work areas and decontamination areas, and by following proper procedures. Do not place equipment on the ground. Do not sit on contaminated materials.
- No open flames in the work zone.
- Only properly trained and equipped personnel are permitted to work in potentially contaminated areas.
- Always use the appropriate level of personal protective equipment (PPE).
- Maintain close contact with your buddy in the work zone
- Contaminated material will be contained in the Exclusion Zone (EZ).
- Report any unusual conditions.
- Work areas will be kept clear and uncluttered. Debris and other slip, trip, and fall hazards will be removed as frequently as possible.
- The number of personnel and equipment in the work zone will be kept to an essential minimum.
- Be alert to the symptoms of fatigue and heat/cold stress, and their effects on the normal caution and judgment of personnel.
- Conflicting situations which may arise concerning safety requirements and working conditions must be addressed and resolved quickly by the site HSO.

TOOLS AND HEAVY EQUIPMENT

- Do not, under any circumstances, enter or ride in or on any backhoe bucket, materials hoist, or any other device not specifically designed to carrying passengers.
- Loose-fitting clothing or loose long hair is prohibited around moving machinery.
- Ensure that heavy equipment operators and all other personnel in the work zone are using the same hand signals to communicate.
- Drilling/excavating within 10 feet in any direction of overhead power lines is prohibited.
- The locations of all underground utilities must be identified and marked out prior to initiating any subsurface activities.
- Check to insure that the equipment operator has lowered all blades and buckets to the ground before shutting off the vehicle.
- If the equipment has an emergency stop device, have the operator show all personnel its location and how to activate it.
- Help the operator ensure adequate clearances when the equipment must negotiate in tight quarters; serve as a signalman to direct backing as necessary.
- Ensure that all heavy equipment that is used in the Exclusion Zone is kept in that zone until the job is done, and that such equipment is completely decontaminated before moving it into the clean area of the work zone.
- Samplers must not reach into or get near rotating equipment such as the drill rig. If personnel must work near any tools that could rotate, the equipment operator must completely shut down the rig prior to initiating such work. It may be necessary to use a remote sampling device.

ATTACHMENT B

DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION

LEVEL C DECONTAMINATION

Station 1:	Equipment Drop	1. Deposit equipment used on-site (tools, sampling devices and containers, monitoring instruments, radios, clipboards, etc.) on plastic drop cloths. Segregation at the drop reduces the probability of cross contamination. During hot weather operations, cool down stations may be set up within this area.
Station 2:	Outer Garment, Boots, and Gloves Wash and Rinse	2. Scrub outer boots, outer gloves and chemical-resistant splash suit with decon solution or detergent and water. Rinse off using copious amounts of water.
Station 3:	Outer Boot and Glove Removal	3. Remove outer boots and gloves. Deposit in container with plastic liner.
Station 4:	Canister or Mask Change	4. If worker leaves Exclusion Zone to change canister (or mask), this is the last step in the decontamination procedure. Worker's canister is exchanged, new outer gloves and boot covers donned, joints taped, and worker returns to duty.
Station 5:	Boot, Gloves and Outer Garment Removal	5. Boots, chemical-resistant splash suit, inner gloves removed and deposited in separate containers lined with plastic.
Station 6:	Facepiece Removal	6. Facepiece is removed (avoid touching face with fingers). Facepiece deposited on plastic sheets.
Station 7:	Field Wash	7. Hands and face are thoroughly washed. Shower as soon as possible.

LEVEL D DECONTAMINATION

Station 1:	Equipment Drop	1. Deposit equipment used on-site (tools, sampling devices and containers, monitoring instruments, radios, clipboards, etc.) on plastic drop cloths. Segregation at the drop reduces the probability of cross contamination. During hot weather operations, cool down stations may be set up within this area.
Station 2:	Outer Garment, Boots, and Gloves Wash and Rinse	2. Scrub outer boots, outer gloves and chemical-resistant splash suit with decon solution or detergent and water. Rinse off using copious amounts of water.
Station 3:	Outer Boot and Glove Removal	3. Remove outer boots and gloves. Deposit in container with plastic liner.
Station 4:	Boot, Gloves and Outer Garment Removal	4. Boots, chemical-resistant splash suit, inner gloves removed and deposited in separate containers lined with plastic.
Station 5:	Field Wash	5. Hands and face are thoroughly washed. Shower as soon as possible.

EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

GENERAL:

Equipment to be decontaminated during the project may include tools, monitoring equipment, respirators, sampling containers, laboratory equipment and drilling equipment.

All decontamination will be done by personnel in protective gear, appropriate for the level of decontamination, as determined by the site HSO. The decontamination work tasks will be split or rotated among support and work crews.

Depending on site conditions, backhoe and pumps may be decontaminated over a portable decontamination pad to contain wash water; or, wash water may be allowed to run off into a storm sewer system. Equipment needed may include a steam generator with high-pressure water, empty drums, screens, screen support structures, and shovels. Drums will be used to hold contaminated wash water pumped from the lined pit. These drums will be labeled as such.

Miscellaneous tools and equipment will be dropped into a plastic pail, tub, or other container. They will be brushed off and rinsed with a detergent solution, and finally rinsed with clean water.

MONITORING EQUIPMENT:

Monitoring equipment will be protected as much as possible from contamination by draping, masking, or otherwise covering as much of the instruments as possible with plastic without hindering the operation of the unit. The HNu or OVA meter, for example, can be placed in a clear plastic bag, which allows reading of the scale and operation of knobs. The probes can be partially wrapped keeping the sensor tip and discharge port clear.

The contaminated equipment will be taken from the drop area and the protective coverings removed and disposed in the appropriate containers. Any dirt or obvious contamination will be brushed or wiped with a disposable paper wipe.

RESPIRATORS:

Respirators will be cleaned and disinfected after every use. Taken from the drop area, the masks (with the cartridges removed and disposed of with other used disposable gear) will be immersed in a cleaning solution and scrubbed gently with a soft brush, followed by a rinse in plain warm water, and then allowed to air dry. In the morning, new cartridges will be installed. Personnel will inspect their own masks for serviceability prior to donning them. And, once the mask is on, the wearer will check the respirator for leakage using the negative and positive pressure fit check techniques.

ATTACHMENT C

EMPLOYEE EXPOSURE/ INJURY INCIDENT REPORT

EMPLOYEE INCIDENT/INJURY REPORT
LANGAN ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

(Complete and return to Tony Moffa in the Doylestown Office)

Affected Employee Name: _____ Date: _____

Incident type: ☒ Injury ☐ Report Only/No Injury
☐ Near Miss ☐ Other: _____

EMPLOYEE INFORMATION (Person completing Form)

Employee Name: _____ Employee No: _____

Title: _____ Office Location: _____

Length of time employed or date of hire: _____

Mailing address: _____

Sex: M ☐ F ☐ Birth date: _____

Business phone & extension: _____ Residence/cell phone: _____

ACCIDENT INFORMATION

Project: _____ Project #: _____

Date & time of incident: _____ Time work started & ended: _____

Site location: _____

Incident Type: Possible Exposure ☐ Exposure ☐ Physical Injury ☐

Names of person(s) who witnessed the incident: _____

Exact location incident occurred: _____

Describe work being done: _____

Describe what affected employee was doing prior to the incident occurring: _____

_____

_____

Describe in detail how the incident occurred: _____

_____

_____

_____

Nature of the incident (List the parts of the body affected): _____

_____

_____

_____

Person(s) to whom incident was reported (Time and Date): _____

_____

List the names of other persons affected during this incident: _____

_____

Possible causes of the incident (equipment, unsafe work practices, lack of PPE, etc): _____

_____

_____

Weather conditions during incident: _____

MEDICAL CARE INFORMATION

Did affected employee receive medical care? Yes ☐ No ☐

If Yes, when and where was medical care received: _____

Provide name of facility (hospital, clinic, etc): _____

_____

Length of stay at the facility? _____

Did the employee miss any work time? Yes ☐ No ☐ Undetermined ☐

Date employee last worked: _____ Date employee returned to work: _____

Has the employee returned to work? Yes ☐ No ☐

Does the employee have any work limitations or restrictions from the injury? : Yes ☐ No ☐

If Yes, please describe: _____

Did the exposure/injury result in permanent disability? Yes ☐ No ☐ Unknown ☐

If Yes, please describe: _____

HEALTH & SAFETY INFORMATION

Was the operation being conducted under an established site specific Health and Safety Plan?
Yes ☐ No ☐ Not Applicable: ☐

Describe protective equipment and clothing used by the employee:

_____

_____

_____

Did any limitations in safety equipment or protective clothing contribute to or affect exposure / injury? If so, explain:

_____

_____

_____

_____ _____

Employee Signature Date

_____ _____

Langan Representative Date

ATTACHMENT D

CALIBRATION LOG

DATE:_____ **PROJECT:**_____

CALIBRATION LOG

Date & Time	Inst Type	Inst #	Media	Initial Reading	Span #	Calib Reading	Performed By:

ATTACHMENT E

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS (MSDSs)

Material Safety Data Sheet
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene

MSDS# 73581

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name:	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene
Catalog Numbers:	AC140090000, AC140090010, AC140090025, AC140090100, AC140095000
Synonyms:	Pseudocumene.

Company Identification:	Acros Organics BVBA Janssen Pharmaceuticalaan 3a 2440 Geel, Belgium
Company Identification: (USA)	Acros Organics One Reagent Lane Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
For information in the US, call:	800-ACROS-01
For information in Europe, call:	+32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number, Europe:	+32 14 57 52 99
Emergency Number US:	201-796-7100
CHEMTREC Phone Number, US:	800-424-9300
CHEMTREC Phone Number, Europe:	703-527-3887

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#:	95-63-6
Chemical Name:	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene
%:	98
EINECS#:	202-436-9

Hazard Symbols: XN N

Risk Phrases: 10 20 36/37/38 51/53

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Warning! Flammable liquid and vapor. Harmful if inhaled. Causes eye, skin, and respiratory tract irritation. Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. Target Organs: Blood, central nervous system, respiratory system, eyes, skin.

Potential Health Effects

Eye:	Causes eye irritation. Causes redness and pain.
Skin:	Causes skin irritation. Causes redness and pain. May be harmful if absorbed through the skin.
Ingestion:	May cause irritation of the digestive tract. Aspiration of material into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis, which may be fatal. May be harmful if swallowed. May cause central nervous system depression.
Inhalation:	Harmful if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation. May cause drowsiness, unconsciousness, and central nervous system depression.
Chronic:	Prolonged or repeated skin contact may cause dermatitis. May cause anemia and other blood cell abnormalities. Prolonged exposure may produce a narcotic effect. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause nausea,

dizziness, and headache.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes: Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical aid.

Skin: Get medical aid. Immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes.

Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. Possible aspiration hazard. Get medical aid immediately. Call a poison control center.

Inhalation: Get medical aid immediately. Remove from exposure and move to fresh air immediately. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Possible aspiration hazard. Do not use mouth-to-mouth resuscitation if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; induce artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device.

Notes to Physician:

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information: As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. Vapors may form an explosive mixture with air. Vapors can travel to a source of ignition and flash back. Will burn if involved in a fire. Containers may explode in the heat of a fire. Flammable liquid and vapor.

Extinguishing Media: Use water spray to cool fire-exposed containers. Use water spray, dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or chemical foam.

Autoignition Temperature: 500 deg C (932.00 deg F)

Flash Point: 48 deg C (118.40 deg F)

Explosion Limits: Lower: 0.9 vol %

Explosion Limits: Upper: 6.4 vol %

NFPA Rating: health: 2; flammability: 2; instability: 0;

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information: Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.

Spills/Leaks: Absorb spill with inert material (e.g. vermiculite, sand or earth), then place in suitable container. Wear a self contained breathing apparatus and appropriate personal protection. (See Exposure Controls, Personal Protection section). Remove all sources of ignition. Use a spark-proof tool. Do not let this chemical enter the environment.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling: Use spark-proof tools and explosion proof equipment. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Do not ingest or inhale. Use only in a chemical fume hood. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.

Storage: Keep away from sources of ignition. Store in a cool, dry place. Store in a tightly closed container. Flammables-area.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA - Final PELs
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	25 ppm TWA (listed under Trimethyl benzene).	25 ppm TWA; 125 mg/m3 TWA	none listed

OSHA Vacated PELs: 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene: 25 ppm TWA; 125 mg/m3 TWA (listed under Trimethyl benzene)

Engineering Controls:

Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment. Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower. Use only under a chemical fume hood.

Exposure Limits

Personal Protective Equipment

Eyes:	Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.
Skin:	Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.
Clothing:	Wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin exposure.
Respirators:	A respiratory protection program that meets OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.134 and ANSI Z88.2 requirements or European Standard EN 149 must be followed whenever workplace conditions warrant respirator use.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State:	Clear liquid
Color:	colorless
Odor:	aromatic odor
pH:	Not available
Vapor Pressure:	7 mm Hg @ 44.4 deg C
Vapor Density:	4.15 (air=1)
Evaporation Rate:	Not available
Viscosity:	Not available
Boiling Point:	168 deg C @ 760 mmHg (334.40°F)
Freezing/Melting Point:	-44 deg C (-47.20°F)
Decomposition Temperature:	Not available
Solubility in water:	Insoluble
Specific Gravity/Density:	0.880 g/cm3
Molecular Formula:	C9H12
Molecular Weight:	120.19

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability:	Stable under normal temperatures and pressures.
Conditions to Avoid:	Incompatible materials, ignition sources, excess heat.
Incompatibilities with Other Materials	Strong oxidizing agents.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.
Hazardous Polymerization	Will not occur.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS#:	CAS# 95-63-6: DC3325000
LD50/LC50:	RTECS: **CAS# 95-63-6:** Inhalation, rat: LC50 = 18000 mg/m3/4H; Oral, mouse: LD50 = 6900 mg/kg; Oral, rat: LD50 = 5 gm/kg; .
Carcinogenicity:	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene - Not listed as a carcinogen by ACGIH, IARC, NTP, or CA Prop 65.
Other:	See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:	Fish: Fathead Minnow: LC50 = 77.2 mg/L; 96 Hr; Flow-through at 25 C (pH 7.24)
Other:	Do not empty into drains.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Dispose of in a manner consistent with federal, state, and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transport Information

US DOT
Shipping Name: FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, N.O.S. (1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene)
Hazard Class: 3
UN Number: UN1993
Packing Group: III
Canada TDG

Shipping Name: Not available
Hazard Class:
UN Number:
Packing Group:

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

European/International Regulations

European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives

Hazard Symbols: XN N

Risk Phrases:

R 10 Flammable.

R 20 Harmful by inhalation.

R 36/37/38 Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin.

R 51/53 Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

Safety Phrases:

S 26 In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.

S 61 Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/safety data sheets.

WGK (Water Danger/Protection)

CAS# 95-63-6: 3

Canada

CAS# 95-63-6 is listed on Canada's DSL List

Canadian WHMIS Classifications: B3, D1B, D2B

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.

CAS# 95-63-6 is listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List

US Federal

TSCA

CAS# 95-63-6 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.

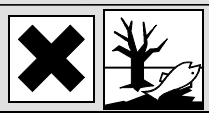
Section 16 - Other Information

MSDS Creation Date: 5/19/1999

Revision #6 Date 7/20/2009

TCI AMERICA

Material Safety Data Sheet

HAZARD WARNINGS	RISK PHRASES	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING
	**Combustible material; avoid heat and sources of ignition.** **Harmful compound, minimize exposure.** **Irritating to skin, eyes, and the respiratory system.** **Dangerous for the environment.**	

Section I. Chemical Product and Company Identification

Chemical Name: **1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene**

Catalog Number	T0470
Synonym	Mesitylene
Chemical Formula	$(CH_3)_3C_6H_3$
CAS Number	108-67-8

Supplier: TCI America
9211 N. Harborgate St.
Portland OR
1-800-423-8616

In case of Emergency Call: **Chemtrec®**
(800) 424-9300 (U.S.)
(703) 527-3887 (International)

Section II. Composition and Information on Ingredients

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Percent (%)	TLV/PEL	Toxicology Data
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	Min. 97.0 (GC)	Not available.	Rat LC_{50} (inhalation) 24gm/m^3/4H

Section III. Hazards Identification

Acute Health Effects

Harmful if ingested or inhaled. Minimize exposure to this material. Severe overexposure can result in injury or death. Irritating to eyes and skin on contact. Inhalation causes irritation of the lungs and respiratory system. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.
Follow safe industrial hygiene practices and always wear proper protective equipment when handling this compound.

Chronic Health Effects

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS : Not available.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS : Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS : Not available.
DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to this compound is not known to aggravate existing medical conditions.

Section IV. First Aid Measures

Eye Contact

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Inhalation

If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, oxygen can be administered. Seek medical attention if respiration problems do not improve.

Ingestion

INDUCE VOMITING by sticking finger in throat. Lower the head so that the vomit will not reenter the mouth and throat. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Examine the lips and mouth to ascertain whether the tissues are damaged, a possible indication that the toxic material was ingested; the absence of such signs, however, is not conclusive. SEEK IMMEDIATE MEDICAL ATTENTION in case of ingestion of a radioactive material.

Section V. Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability	Combustible.	Auto-Ignition	Not available.
Flash Points	44.44°C (112°F).	Flammable Limits	LOWER: 0.88%

Combustion Products

These products are toxic carbon oxides (CO, CO_2).

Fire Hazards

Not available.

Explosion Hazards

Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions

Combustible liquid.
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder.
LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion. Consult with local fire authorities before attempting large scale fire-fighting operations.

Continued on Next Page

Section VI. Accidental Release Measures

Spill Cleanup Instructions

Combustible material. Harmful material. Irritating material. Dangerous for the environment.
Keep away from heat. Mechanical exhaust required. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. DO NOT touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Consult federal, state, and/or local authorities for assistance on disposal.

Section VII. Handling and Storage

Handling and Storage Information

COMBUSTIBLE. HARMFUL. IRRITANT. DANGEROUS FOR THE ENVIRONMENT. Keep away from heat. Mechanical exhaust required. Avoid excessive heat and light. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray.
Always store away from incompatible compounds such as oxidizing agents.

Section VIII. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls

Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash station and safety shower is proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection

Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A MSHA/NIOSH approved respirator must be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits

Not available.

Section IX. Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state @ 20°C	Liquid. (Clear, colorless.)	Solubility	Practically insoluble in water. Miscible with alcohol, ether, benzene.
Specific Gravity	0.864 (water=1)		
Molecular Weight	120.19	Partition Coefficient	Not available.
Boiling Point	163 to 166°C (325.4 to 330.8°F)	Vapor Pressure	0.3 kPa (@ 25°C)
Melting Point	-45°C (-49°F)	Vapor Density	4.1 (Air = 1)
Refractive Index	1.49541 @ 18°C	Volatility	Not available.
Critical Temperature	Not available.	Odor	Peculiar
Viscosity	Not available.	Taste	Not available.

Section X. Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability

This material is stable if stored under proper conditions. (See Section VII for instructions)

Conditions of Instability

Avoid excessive heat and light.

Incompatibilities

Reactive with strong oxidizing agents, nitric acid.

Section XI. Toxicological Information

RTECS Number

OX6825000

Routes of Exposure

Eye Contact. Ingestion. inhalation.

Toxicity Data

Rat LC_{50} (inhalation) 24gm/m^3/4H

Chronic Toxic Effects

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS : Not available.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS : Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS : Not available.
DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to this compound is not known to aggravate existing medical conditions.

Acute Toxic Effects

Harmful if ingested or inhaled. Minimize exposure to this material. Severe overexposure can result in injury or death. Irritating to eyes and skin on contact. Inhalation causes irritation of the lungs and respiratory system. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.
Follow safe industrial hygiene practices and always wear proper protective equipment when handling this compound.

Continued on Next Page

Printed 3/11/2005.

Section XII. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity	Toxic to aquatic organisms. May cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.
Environmental Fate	Mesitylene's production and use as a dyestuff intermediate, solvent, paint thinner, and as a UV oxidation stabilizer for plastics may result in its release to the environment through various waste streams. Mesitylene is released directly to the environment as a component of gasoline and as an emission from gasoline-powered vehicles, municipal waste-treatment plants, and coal-fired power stations. If released to the atmosphere, mesitylene will exist solely in the vapor phase in the ambient atmosphere, based on a measured vapor pressure of 2.48 mm Hg at 25 deg C. Vapor-phase mesitylene is degraded in the atmosphere by reaction with photochemically-produced hydroxyl radicals and nitrate radicals with half-lives of about 7 hours and 10-67 days, respectively. A measured Koc value of 660 suggests that mesitylene will have low mobility in soil. Volatilization from moist and dry soil surfaces should occur based on a measured Henry's Law constant of 8.77X10-3 atm-cu m/mole and the vapor pressure of this compound, respectively. Mesitylene should aerobically biodegrade in both soil and water. Mesitylene was not degraded in methanogenic aquifer microcosms. In water, mesitylene may adsorb to sediment or particulate matter based on its Koc value. This compound should volatilize from water surfaces given its Henry's Law constant. Estimated half-lives for a model river and model lake are 3 hours and 4 days, respectively. Bioconcentration in aquatic organisms may occur based on BCF values of 23-342, measured in carp. The general population will be exposed to mesitylene via inhalation of ambient air, ingestion of food and drinking water, and dermal contact with vapors, food and other products containing mesitylene. Occupational exposure may occur through inhalation and dermal contact with this compound at workplaces where it is produced or used.

Section XIII. Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal	Recycle to process, if possible. Consult your local regional authorities. You may be able to dissove or mix material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber system. Observe all federal, state and locl regulations when disposing of the substance.

Section XIV. Transport Information

DOT Classification	CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.
PIN Number	UN2325
Proper Shipping Name	1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene
Packing Group (PG)	III
DOT Pictograms	

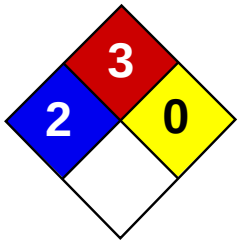
Section XV. Other Regulatory Information and Pictograms

TSCA Chemical Inventory (EPA)	This compound is **ON** the EPA Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) inventory list.
WHMIS Classification (Canada)	CLASS B-3: Combustible liquid with a flash point between 37.8°C (100°F) and 93.3°C (200°F). This product is subject to SARA section 313 reporting requirements (8a PAIR).
EINECS Number (EEC)	203-604-4
EEC Risk Statements	R20/21/22- Harmful by inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed. R36/37/38- Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin. R51- Toxic to aquatic organisms. R53- May cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.
Japanese Regulatory Data	Not available.

Section XVI. Other Information

Version 1.0
Validated on 6/7/2002.
Printed 3/11/2005.

Notice to Reader



Material Safety Data Sheet
Benzene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Benzene

Catalog Codes: SLB1564, SLB3055, SLB2881

CAS#: 71-43-2

RTECS: CY1400000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Benzene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Benzol; Benzine

Chemical Name: Benzene

Chemical Formula: C6-H6

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Benzene	71-43-2	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Benzene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 930 mg/kg [Rat]. 4700 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: >9400 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 10000 ppm 7 hours [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH, 1 (Proven for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Classified POSSIBLE for human. Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female [POSSIBLE]. The substance is toxic to blood, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS). The substance may be toxic to liver, Urinary System. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. WARM water MUST be used. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 497.78°C (928°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: -11.1°C (12°F). (Setaflash)

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.2% UPPER: 7.8%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of oxidizing materials. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available. Explosive in presence of oxidizing materials, of acids.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Extremely flammable liquid and vapor. Vapor may cause flash fire. Reacts on contact with iodine heptafluoride gas. Dioxygenyl tetrafluoroborate is as very powferful oxidant. The addition of a small particle to small samples of benzene, at ambient temperature, causes ignition. Contact with sodium peroxide with benzene causes ignition. Benzene ignites in contact with powdered chromic anhydride. Virgorous or incandescent reaction with hydrogen + Raney nickel (above 210 C) and bromine trifluoride.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Benzene vapors + chlorine and light causes explosion. Reacts explosively with bromine pentafluoride, chlorine, chlorine trifluoride, diborane, nitric acid, nitryl perchlorate, liquid oxygen, ozone, silver perchlorate. Benzene + pentafluoride and methoxide (from arsenic pentafluoride and potassium methoxide) in trichlorotrifluoroethane causes explosion. Interaction

of nitryl perchlorate with benzene gave a slight explosion and flash. The solution of permanganic acid (or its explosive anhydride, dimaganese heptoxide) produced by interaction of permanganates and sulfuric acid will explode on contact with benzene. Peroxodisulfuric acid is a very powferful oxidant. Uncontrolled contact with benzene may cause explosion. Mixtures of peroxomonsulfuric acid with benzene explodes.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.5 STEL: 2.5 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 1.6 STEL: 8 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 0.1 STEL: 1 from NIOSH TWA: 1 STEL: 5 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 10 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 3 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1.6 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1 (ppm) [Canada] TWA: 3.2 (mg/m3) [Canada] TWA: 0.5 (ppm) [Canada]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor:
Aromatic. Gasoline-like, rather pleasant. (Strong.)

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 78.11 g/mole

Color: Clear Colorless. Colorless to light yellow.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 80.1 (176.2°F)

Melting Point: 5.5°C (41.9°F)

Critical Temperature: 288.9°C (552°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.8787 @ 15 C (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 10 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 2.8 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 4.68 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 2.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Miscible in alcohol, chloroform, carbon disulfide oils, carbon tetrachloride, glacial acetic acid, diethyl ether, acetone. Very slightly soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources, incompatibles.

Incompatibility with various substances: Highly reactive with oxidizing agents, acids.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Benzene vapors + chlorine and light causes explosion. Reacts explosively with bromine pentafluoride, chlorine, chlorine trifluoride, diborane, nitric acid, nitryl perchlorate, liquid oxygen, ozone, silver perchlorate. Benzene + pentafluoride and methoxide (from arsenic pentafluoride and potassium methoxide) in trichlorotrifluoroethane causes explosion. Interaction of nitryl perchlorate with benzene gave a slight explosion and flash. The solution of permanganic acid (or its explosive anhydride, dimaganese heptoxide) produced by interaction of permanganates and sulfuric acid will explode on contact with benzene. Peroxodisulfuric acid is a very powferful oxidant. Uncontrolled contact with benzene may cause explosion. Mixtures of peroxomonsulfuric acid with benzene explodes.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 930 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >9400 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 10000 7 hours [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH, 1 (Proven for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Classified POSSIBLE for human. Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female [POSSIBLE]. Causes damage to the following organs: blood, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS). May cause damage to the following organs: liver, Urinary System.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause adverse reproductive effects (female fertility, Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal) and birth defects. May affect genetic material (mutagenic). May cause cancer (tumorigenic, leukemia)) Human: passes the placental barrier, detected in maternal milk.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation. It can be absorbed through intact skin and affect the liver, blood, metabolism,and urinary system. Eyes: Causes eye irritation. Inhalation: Causes respiratory tract and mucous membrane irritation. Can be absorbed through the lungs. May affect behavior/Central and Peripheral nervous systems (somnolence, muscle weakness, general anesthetic, and other symptoms similar to ingestion), gastrointestinal tract (nausea), blood metabolism, urinary system. Ingestion: May be harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal tract irritation including vomiting. May affect behavior/Central and Peripheral nervous systems (convulsions, seizures, tremor, irritability, initial CNS stimulation followed by depression, loss of coordination, dizziness, headache, weakness, pallor, flushing), respiration (breathlessness and chest constriction), cardiovascular system, (shallow/rapid pulse), and blood.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Benzene UNNA: 1114 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Benzene California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Benzene: 0.007 mg/day (value) California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients

for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Benzene Connecticut carcinogen reporting list.: Benzene Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Benzene Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Benzene Illinois chemical safety act: Benzene New York release reporting list: Benzene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Benzene Pennsylvania RTK: Benzene Minnesota: Benzene Michigan critical material: Benzene Massachusetts RTK: Benzene Massachusetts spill list: Benzene New Jersey: Benzene New Jersey spill list: Benzene Louisiana spill reporting: Benzene California Director's list of Hazardous Substances: Benzene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Benzene SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Benzene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Benzene: 10 lbs. (4.536 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R22- Harmful if swallowed. R38- Irritating to skin. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes. R45- May cause cancer. R62- Possible risk of impaired fertility. S2- Keep out of the reach of children. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S39- Wear eye/face protection. S46- If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label. S53- Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

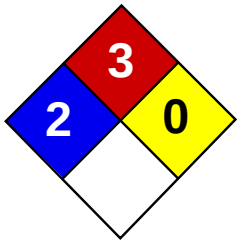
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:35 PM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
Ethylbenzene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Ethylbenzene

Catalog Codes: SLE2044

CAS#: 100-41-4

RTECS: DA0700000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Ethylbenzene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Ethyl Benzene; Ethylbenzol; Phenylethane

Chemical Name: Ethylbenzene

Chemical Formula: C8H10

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Ethylbenzene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 3500 mg/kg [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, sensitizer). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. WARM water MUST be used. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact: Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 432°C (809.6°F)

Flash Points:
CLOSED CUP: 15°C (59°F). (Tagliabue.) OPEN CUP: 26.667°C (80°F) (Cleveland) (CHRIS, 2001) CLOSED CUP: 12.8 C (55 F) (Bingham et al, 2001; NIOSH, 2001) CLOSED CUP: 21 C (70 F) (NFPA)

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 0.8% - 1.6%UPPER: 6.7% - 7%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available. Slightly explosive in presence of heat.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Vapor may travel considerable distance to source of ignition and flash back. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. When heated to decomposition it emits acrid smoke and irritating fumes.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Vapors may form explosive mixtures in air.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Avoid contact with eyes. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame). Sensitive to light. Store in light-resistant containers.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 435 STEL: 545 from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 435 STEL: 545 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) [Belgium] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) [Finland] TWA: 50 (ppm) [Norway] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Sweetish. Gasoline-like. Aromatic.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 106.16 g/mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 136°C (276.8°F)

Melting Point: -94.9 (-138.8°F)

Critical Temperature: 617.15°C (1142.9°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.867 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 0.9 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 3.66 (Air = 1)

Volatility: 100% (v/v).

Odor Threshold: 140 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 3.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether.

Solubility:
Easily soluble in diethyl ether. Very slightly soluble in cold water or practically insoluble in water. Soluble in all proportions in Ethyl alcohol. Soluble in Carbon tetrachloride, Benzene. Insoluble in Ammonia. Slightly soluble in Chloroform. Solubility in Water: 169 mg/l @ 25 deg. C.; 0.014 g/100 ml @ 15 deg. C.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ingnition sources (flames, sparks, static), incompatible materials, light

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Not considered to be corrosive for metals and glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Can react vigorously with oxidizing materials. Sensitive to light.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 3500 mg/kg [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. May cause damage to the following organs: central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lethal Dose/Conc 50% Kill: LD50 [Rabbit] - Route: Skin; Dose: 17800 ul/kg Lowest Published Lethal Dose/Conc: LDL[Rat] - Route: Inhalation (vapor); Dose: 4000 ppm/4 H

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects (teratogenic) based on animal test data. May cause cancer based on animals data. IARC evidence for carcinogenicity in animals is sufficient. IARC evidence of carcinogenicity in humans inadequate. May affect genetic material (mutagenic).

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Can cause mild skin irritation. It can be absorbed through intact skin. Eyes: Contact with vapor or liquid can cause severe eye irritation depending on concentration. It may also cause conjunctivitis. At a vapor exposure level of 85 - 200 ppm , it is mildly and transiently irritating to the eyes; 1000 ppm causes further irritation and tearing; 2000 ppm results in immediate and severe irritation and tearing; 5,000 ppm is intolerable (ACGIH, 1991; Clayton and Clayton, 1994). Standard draize test for eye irritation using 500 mg resulted in severe irritation (RTECS) Inhalation: Exposure to high concentrations can cause nasal, mucous membrane and respiratory tract irritation and can also result in chest constriction and, trouble breathing, respiratory failure, and even death. It can also affect behavior/Central Nervous System. The effective dose for CNS depression in experimental animals was 10,000 ppm (ACGIH, 1991). Symptoms of CNS depression include

headache, nausea, weakness, dizziness, vertigo, irritability, fatigue, lightheadedness, sleepiness, tremor, loss of coordination, judgement and conciousness, coma, and death. It can also cause pulmonary edema. Inhalation of 85 ppm can produce fatigue, insomnia, headache, and mild irritation of the respiratory tract (Haley & Berndt, 1987). Ingestion: Do not drink, pipet or siphon by mouth. May cause gastroinestinal/digestive tract irritation with Abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting. Ethylbenzene is a pulmonary aspiration hazard. Pulmonary aspiration of even small amounts of the liquid may cause fatal pneumonitis. It may also affect behavior/central nervous system with

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 14 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Trout)] (static). 12.1 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fathead Minnow)] (flow-through)]. 150 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Blue Gill/Sunfish)] (static). 275 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Sheepshead Minnow)]. 42.3 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fathead Minnow)](soft water). 87.6mg/l 96 hours [Shrimp].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Ethylbenzene UNNA: 1175 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Ethylbenzene Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Ethylbenzene Illinois chemical safety act: Ethylbenzene New York release reporting list: Ethylbenzene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Ethylbenzene Pennsylvania RTK: Ethylbenzene Minnesota: Ethylbenzene Massachusetts RTK: Ethylbenzene Massachusetts spill list: Ethylbenzene New Jersey: Ethylbenzene New Jersey spill list: Ethylbenzene Louisiana spill reporting: Ethylbenzene California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Ethylbenzene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Ethylbenzene TSCA 4(a) proposed test rules: Ethylbenzene TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Ethylbenzene: Effective Date: 6/19/87; Sunset Date: 6/19/97 SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Ethylbenzene

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASSE D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R20- Harmful by inhalation. S16- Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. S24/25- Avoid contact with skin and eyes. S29- Do not empty into drains.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

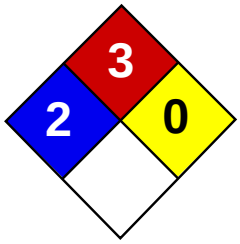
Section 16: Other Information

References:
-Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheet. -Fire Protection Guide to Hazardous Materials, 13th ed., National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) -Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances (RTECS) -Chemical Hazard Response Information System (CHRIS) -Hazardous Substance Data Bank (HSDB) -New Jersey Hazardous Substance Fact Sheet -Ariel Global View -Reprotext System

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 05:28 PM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM



Material Safety Data Sheet
Methyl tert-butyl ether MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Methyl tert-butyl ether

Catalog Codes: SLM2152

CAS#: 1634-04-4

RTECS: KN5250000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Methyl tert-butyl ether

CI#: Not available.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Methyl tert-Butyl Ether

Chemical Formula: C5-H12-O

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Methyl {tert-}butyl ether	1634-04-4	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Methyl tert-butyl ether: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 4000 mg/kg [Rat]. 5960 mg/kg [Mouse]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 23576 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Extremely hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion. Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator). Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Extremely hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion. Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to lungs, the nervous system, mucous membranes. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated or prolonged inhalation of vapors may lead to chronic respiratory irritation.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. Cold water may be used. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cold water may be used. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 224°C (435.2°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: -28°C (-18.4°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 2.5% UPPER: 15.1%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Dilute with water and mop up, or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapour/spray. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes

Storage:
Flammable materials should be stored in a separate safety storage cabinet or room. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Ground all equipment containing material. A refrigerated room would be preferable for materials with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits: Not available.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Characteristic. (Strong.)

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 88.15 g/mole

Color: Clear Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 55.2°C (131.4°F)

Melting Point: -109°C (-164.2°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 0.7405 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 245 mm of Hg (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 3.1 (Air = 1)

Volatility: 100% (v/v).

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, methanol, diethyl ether.

Solubility:

Soluble in methanol, diethyl ether. Partially soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Not available.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 4000 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 23576 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans: The substance is toxic to lungs, the nervous system, mucous membranes.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Extremely hazardous in case of ingestion. Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Class 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Methyl tert-butyl ether : UN2398 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Pennsylvania RTK: Methyl tert-butyl ether Massachusetts RTK: Methyl tert-butyl ether TSCA 8(b) inventory: Methyl tert-butyl ether SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Methyl tert-butyl ether CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Methyl tert-butyl ether

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R38- Irritating to skin. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

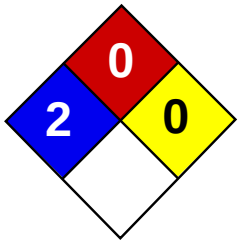
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:23 PM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	G

Material Safety Data Sheet
Tetrachloroethylene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Tetrachloroethylene

Catalog Codes: SLT3220

CAS#: 127-18-4

RTECS: KX3850000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Tetrachloroethylene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Perchloroethylene; 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethylene; Carbon bichloride; Carbon dichloride; Ankilostin; Didakene; Dilatin PT; Ethene, tetrachloro-; Ethylene tetrachloride; Perawin; Perchlor; Perclene; Perclene D; Percosolvel; Tetrachloroethene; Tetraleno; Tetralex; Tetravec; Tetroguer; Tetropil

Chemical Name: Ethylene, tetrachloro-

Chemical Formula: C2-Cl4

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Tetrachloroethylene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 2629 mg/kg [Rat]. DERMAL (LD): Acute: >3228 mg/kg [Rabbit]. MIST(LC50): Acute: 34200 mg/m 8 hours [Rat]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 5200 ppm 4 hours [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH. Classified 2A (Probable for human.) by IARC, 2 (anticipated carcinogen) by NTP. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, liver, peripheral nervous system, respiratory tract, skin, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Non-flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not applicable.

Flash Points: Not applicable.

Flammable Limits: Not applicable.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not applicable.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions: Not applicable.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Avoid contact with skin. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, metals, acids, alkalis.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value.

Personal Protection:
Safety glasses. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 25 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 25 STEL: 100 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 170 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Ethereal.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 165.83 g/mole

Color: Clear Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 121.3°C (250.3°F)

Melting Point: -22.3°C (-8.1°F)

Critical Temperature: 347.1°C (656.8°F)

Specific Gravity: 1.6227 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 1.7 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 5.7 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 5 - 50 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 3.4

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:
Miscible with alcohol, ether, chloroform, benzene, hexane. It dissolves in most of the fixed and volatile oils. Solubility in water: 0.015 g/100 ml @ 25 deg. C It slowly decomposes in water to yield Trichloroacetic and Hydrochloric acids.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, metals, acids, alkalis.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Oxidized by strong oxidizing agents. Incompatible with sodium hydroxide, finely divided or powdered metals such as zinc, aluminum, magnesium, potassium, chemically active metals such as lithium, beryllium , barium. Protect from light.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Slowly corrodes aluminum, iron, and zinc.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 2629 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >3228 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 5200 4 hours [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH. Classified 2A (Probable for human.) by IARC, 2 (Some evidence.) by NTP. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, liver, peripheral nervous system, upper respiratory tract, skin, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Publishe Lethal Dose/Conc: LDL [Rabbit] - Route: Oral; Dose: 5000 mg/kg LDL [Dog] - Route: Oral; Dose: 4000 mg/kg LDL [Cat] - Route: Oral; Dose: 4000 mg/kg

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects(teratogenic). May affect genetic material (mutagenic). May cause cancer.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation with possible dermal blistering or burns. Symtoms may include redness, itching, pain, and possible dermal blistering or burns. It may be absorbed through the skin with possible systemic effects. A single prolonged skin exposure is not likely to result in the material being absorbed in harmful amounts. Eyes: Contact causes transient eye irritation, lacrimation. Vapors cause eye/conjunctival irritation. Symptoms may include redness and pain. Inhalation: The main route to occupational exposure is by inhalation since it is readily absorbed through the lungs. It causes respiratory tract irritation, . It can affect behavior/central nervous system (CNS depressant and anesthesia ranging from slight inebriation to death, vertigo, somnolence, anxiety, headache, excitement, hallucinations, muscle incoordination, dizziness, lightheadness, disorentiation, seizures, enotional instability, stupor, coma). It may cause pulmonary edema Ingestion: It can cause nausea, vomiting, anorexia, diarrhea, bloody stool. It may affect the liver, urinary system (proteinuria, hematuria, renal failure, renal tubular disorder), heart (arrhythmias). It may affect behavior/central nervous system with symptoms similar to that of inhalation. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Skin: Prolonged or repeated skin contact may result in excessive drying of the skin, and irritation. Ingestion/Inhalation: Chronic exposure can affect the liver(hepatitis,fatty liver degeneration), kidneys, spleen, and heart (irregular heartbeat/arrhythmias, cardiomyopathy, abnormal EEG), brain, behavior/ central nervous system/peripheral nervous system (impaired memory, numbness of extremeties, peripheral neuropathy and other

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 18.4 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fatthead Minnow)]. 18 mg/l 48 hours [Daphnia (daphnia)]. 5 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Rainbow Trout)]. 13 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Bluegill sunfish)].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 6.1: Poisonous material.

Identification: : Tetrachloroethylene UNNA: 1897 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Marine Pollutant

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Tetrachloroethylene California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Tetrachloroethylene Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Tetrachloroethylene Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Tetrachloroethylene Illinois chemical safety act: Tetrachloroethylene New York release reporting list: Tetrachloroethylene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Tetrachloroethylene Pennsylvania RTK: Tetrachloroethylene Minnesota: Tetrachloroethylene Michigan critical material: Tetrachloroethylene Massachusetts RTK: Tetrachloroethylene Massachusetts spill list: Tetrachloroethylene New Jersey: Tetrachloroethylene New Jersey spill list: Tetrachloroethylene Louisiana spill reporting: Tetrachloroethylene California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Tetrachloroethylene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Tetrachloroethylene TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Tetrachloroethylene: Effective date: 6/1/87; Sunset date: 6/1/97 SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Tetrachloroethylene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Tetrachloroethylene: 100 lbs. (45.36 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (TOXIC). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R40- Possible risks of irreversible effects. R51/53- Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. S23- Do not breathe gas/fumes/vapour/spray S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S37- Wear suitable gloves. S61- Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/Safety data sheets.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: g

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:29 PM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

MATHESON TRI-GAS, INC.
150 Allen Road Suite 302
Basking Ridge, New Jersey 07920
Information: 1-800-416-2505

Emergency Contact:
CHEMTREC 1-800-424-9300
Calls Originating Outside the US:
703-527-3887 (Collect Calls Accepted)

SUBSTANCE: TRICHLOROETHYLENE

TRADE NAMES/SYNONYMS:
MTG MSDS 199; ACETYLENE TRICHLORIDE; ETHYLENE TRICHLORIDE; 1-CHLORO-2,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE; 1,1-DICHLORO-2-CHLOROETHYLENE; TCE; ETHINYL TRICHLORIDE; TRICHLOROETHENE; 1,1,2-TRICHLOROETHYLENE; 1,1,2-TRICHLOROETHENE; UN 1710; RCRA U228; C2HCl3; MAT23850; RTECS KX4550000

CHEMICAL FAMILY: halogenated, alkenes

CREATION DATE: Jan 24 1989
REVISION DATE: Dec 11 2008

2. COMPOSITION, INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

COMPONENT: TRICHLOROETHYLENE
CAS NUMBER: 79-01-6
PERCENTAGE: >99

COMPONENT: INHIBITORS
CAS NUMBER: Not assigned.
PERCENTAGE: <0.1

COMPONENT: AMINES
CAS NUMBER: Not assigned.
PERCENTAGE: <0.1

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

NFPA RATINGS (SCALE 0-4): HEALTH=2 FIRE=1 REACTIVITY=0

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:

COLOR: colorless
PHYSICAL FORM: liquid
ODOR: sweet odor
MAJOR HEALTH HAZARDS: respiratory tract irritation, skin irritation, eye irritation, central nervous system depression, allergic reactions, cancer hazard (in humans)
PHYSICAL HAZARDS: May polymerize. Containers may rupture or explode. May decompose on contact with air, light, moisture, heat or storage and use above room temperature. Releases toxic, corrosive, flammable or explosive gases.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:
INHALATION:
SHORT TERM EXPOSURE: irritation, changes in blood pressure, nausea, vomiting, stomach pain, difficulty breathing, irregular heartbeat, headache, drowsiness, dizziness, disorientation, mood swings, tremors, loss of coordination, visual disturbances, bluish skin color, lung congestion, kidney damage, liver damage, unconsciousness, coma
LONG TERM EXPOSURE: same as effects reported in short term exposure, loss of appetite, weight loss, blood disorders, brain damage, cancer
SKIN CONTACT:
SHORT TERM EXPOSURE: irritation, allergic reactions
LONG TERM EXPOSURE: irritation, allergic reactions, nausea, loss of appetite, weight loss, difficulty breathing, headache, drowsiness, dizziness, joint pain, loss of coordination, visual disturbances, paralysis
EYE CONTACT:
SHORT TERM EXPOSURE: irritation (possibly severe), blurred vision
LONG TERM EXPOSURE: irritation (possibly severe), eye damage
INGESTION:
SHORT TERM EXPOSURE: same as effects reported in short term inhalation
LONG TERM EXPOSURE: same as effects reported in long term inhalation

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

INHALATION: If adverse effects occur, remove to uncontaminated area. Give artificial respiration if not breathing. Get immediate medical attention.

SKIN CONTACT: Wash skin with soap and water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention, if needed. Thoroughly clean and dry contaminated clothing and shoes before reuse.

EYE CONTACT: Flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Then get immediate medical attention.

INGESTION: If vomiting occurs, keep head lower than hips to help prevent aspiration. If person is unconscious, turn head to side. Get medical attention immediately.

NOTE TO PHYSICIAN: For ingestion, consider gastric lavage. Consider oxygen.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Slight fire hazard.

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: carbon dioxide, regular dry chemical

Large fires: Use regular foam or flood with fine water spray.

FIRE FIGHTING: Cool containers with water spray until well after the fire is out. Stay away from the ends of tanks. For tank, rail car or tank truck, evacuation radius: 800 meters (1/2 mile).

FLASH POINT: No data available.
LOWER FLAMMABLE LIMIT: 7.8% @ 100 C
UPPER FLAMMABLE LIMIT: 52% @ 100 C
AUTOIGNITION: 770 F (410 C)

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

AIR RELEASE:
Reduce vapors with water spray. Collect runoff for disposal as potential hazardous waste.

SOIL RELEASE:
Dig holding area such as lagoon, pond or pit for containment. Dike for later disposal. Absorb with sand or other non-combustible material.

WATER RELEASE:
Absorb with activated carbon. Remove trapped material with suction hoses. Collect spilled material using mechanical equipment. Subject to California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (Proposition 65). Keep out of water supplies and sewers.

OCCUPATIONAL RELEASE:
Avoid heat, flames, sparks and other sources of ignition. Stop leak if possible without personal risk. Small liquid spills: Absorb with sand or other non-combustible material. Large spills: Dike for later disposal. Remove sources of ignition. Keep unnecessary people away, isolate hazard area and deny entry. Notify Local Emergency Planning Committee and State Emergency Response Commission for release greater than or equal to RQ (U.S. SARA Section 304). If release occurs in the U.S. and is reportable under CERCLA Section 103, notify the National Response Center at (800)424-8802 (USA) or (202)426-2675 (USA).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

STORAGE: Store and handle in accordance with all current regulations and standards. Store in a cool, dry place. Store in a well-ventilated area. Avoid heat, flames, sparks and other sources of ignition. Keep separated from incompatible substances.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TRICHLOROETHYLENE:
100 ppm OSHA TWA
200 ppm OSHA ceiling
300 ppm OSHA peak (5 minutes in any 2 hours)
50 ppm (269 mg/m3) OSHA TWA (vacated by 58 FR 35338, June 30, 1993)
200 ppm (1070 mg/m3) OSHA STEL (vacated by 58 FR 35338, June 30, 1993)
10 ppm ACGIH TWA
25 ppm ACGIH STEL
25 ppm NIOSH TWA 10 hour(s)
2 ppm NIOSH ceiling 60 minute(s) (used as halogenated anesthetic gas)

VENTILATION: Provide local exhaust ventilation system. Ensure compliance with applicable exposure limits.

EYE PROTECTION: Wear splash resistant safety goggles. Provide an emergency eye wash fountain and quick drench shower in the immediate work area.

CLOTHING: Wear appropriate chemical resistant clothing.

GLOVES: Wear appropriate chemical resistant gloves.

RESPIRATOR: The following respirators and maximum use concentrations are drawn from NIOSH and/or OSHA.
At any detectable concentration -
Any self-contained breathing apparatus that has a full facepiece and is operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
Any supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece that is operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
Escape -
Any air-purifying full-facepiece respirator (gas mask) with a chin-style, front-mounted or back-mounted organic vapor canister.
Any appropriate escape-type, self-contained breathing apparatus.
For Unknown Concentrations or Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health -
Any supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece that is operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
Any self-contained breathing apparatus that has a full facepiece and is operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PHYSICAL STATE: liquid
COLOR: colorless
ODOR: sweet odor
MOLECULAR WEIGHT: 131.39
MOLECULAR FORMULA: Cl-C-H-C-Cl2
BOILING POINT: 189 F (87 C)
FREEZING POINT: -99 F (-73 C)
VAPOR PRESSURE: 58 mmHg @ 20 C
VAPOR DENSITY (air=1): 4.53
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (water=1): 1.4642
WATER SOLUBILITY: 0.1%
PH: Not available
VOLATILITY: Not available
ODOR THRESHOLD: 21 ppm
EVAPORATION RATE: 0.69 (carbon tetrachloride=1)
COEFFICIENT OF WATER/OIL DISTRIBUTION: Not available
SOLVENT SOLUBILITY:
Soluble: alcohol, ether, acetone, chloroform, benzene, vegetable oils

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

REACTIVITY: May decompose on contact with air, light, moisture, heat or storage and use above room temperature. Releases toxic, corrosive, flammable or explosive gases.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Avoid heat, flames, sparks and other sources of ignition. Containers may rupture or explode if exposed to heat.

INCOMPATIBILITIES: bases, metals, combustible materials, oxidizing materials

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION:
Thermal decomposition products: phosgene, halogenated compounds, oxides of carbon

POLYMERIZATION: May polymerize. Avoid contact with heat or light and monitor inhibitor content.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

TRICHLOROETHYLENE:
IRRITATION DATA: 2 mg/24 hour(s) skin-rabbit severe; 20 mg/24 hour(s) eyes-rabbit moderate
TOXICITY DATA: 140700 mg/m3/1 hour(s) inhalation-rat LC50; >20 gm/kg skin-rabbit LD50; 4920 mg/kg oral-rat LD50
CARCINOGEN STATUS: NTP: Anticipated Human Carcinogen; IARC: Human Limited Evidence,

Animal Sufficient Evidence, Group 2A; ACGIH: A2 -Suspected Human Carcinogen
LOCAL EFFECTS:
Irritant: inhalation, skin, eye
ACUTE TOXICITY LEVEL:
Moderately Toxic: ingestion
Slightly Toxic: inhalation
Relatively Non-toxic: dermal absorption
TARGET ORGANS: immune system (sensitizer), central nervous system
MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE: heart problems
TUMORIGENIC DATA: Available.
MUTAGENIC DATA: Available.
REPRODUCTIVE EFFECTS DATA: Available.
ADDITIONAL DATA: May cross the placenta. Stimulants such as epinephrine may induce ventricular fibrillation.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ECOTOXICITY DATA:
FISH TOXICITY: 3100 ug/L 96 hour(s) LC50 (Mortality) Flagfish (Jordanella floridae)

INVERTEBRATE TOXICITY: 1700 ug/L 7 hour(s) EC50 (Regeneration) Flatworm (Dugesia japonica)

OTHER TOXICITY: 45000 ug/L 48 week(s) LC50 (Mortality) Clawed toad (Xenopus laevis)

FATE AND TRANSPORT:
BIOCONCENTRATION: 17 ug/L 1-14 hour(s) BCF (Residue) Bluegill (Lepomis macrochirus) 8.23 ug/L

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Subject to disposal regulations: U.S. EPA 40 CFR 262. Hazardous Waste Number(s): U228. Hazardous Waste Number(s): D040. Dispose of in accordance with U.S. EPA 40 CFR 262 for concentrations at or above the Regulatory level. Regulatory level- 0.5 mg/L. Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

U.S. DOT 49 CFR 172.101:
PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Trichloroethylene
ID NUMBER: UN1710
HAZARD CLASS OR DIVISION: 6.1
PACKING GROUP: III
LABELING REQUIREMENTS: 6.1

CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS:
SHIPPING NAME: Trichloroethylene
UN NUMBER: UN1710
CLASS: 6.1
PACKING GROUP/CATEGORY: III

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. REGULATIONS:
CERCLA SECTIONS 102a/103 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 302.4):
TRICHLOROETHYLENE: 100 LBS RQ

SARA TITLE III SECTION 302 EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355 Subpart B): Not regulated.

SARA TITLE III SECTION 304 EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355 Subpart C): Not regulated.

SARA TITLE III SARA SECTIONS 311/312 HAZARDOUS CATEGORIES (40 CFR 370 Subparts B and C):
ACUTE: Yes
CHRONIC: Yes
FIRE: No
REACTIVE: No
SUDDEN RELEASE: No

SARA TITLE III SECTION 313 (40 CFR 372.65):
TRICHLOROETHYLENE

OSHA PROCESS SAFETY (29 CFR 1910.119): Not regulated.

STATE REGULATIONS:
California Proposition 65:
Known to the state of California to cause the following:
TRICHLOROETHYLENE
Cancer (Apr 01, 1988)

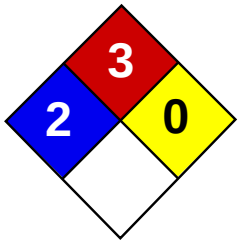
CANADIAN REGULATIONS:
WHMIS CLASSIFICATION: D2

NATIONAL INVENTORY STATUS:
U.S. INVENTORY (TSCA): Listed on inventory.

TSCA 12(b) EXPORT NOTIFICATION: Not listed.

CANADA INVENTORY (DSL/NDSL): Not determined.

16. OTHER INFORMATION



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
Toluene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Toluene

Catalog Codes: SLT2857, SLT3277

CAS#: 108-88-3

RTECS: XS5250000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Toluene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Toluol, Tolu-Sol; Methylbenzene; Methacide; Phenylmethane; Methylbenzol

Chemical Name: Toluene

Chemical Formula: C6-H5-CH3 or C7-H8

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Toluene	108-88-3	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Toluene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 636 mg/kg [Rat]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 14100 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 49000 mg/m 4 hours [Rat]. 440 ppm 24 hours [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver, brain, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 480°C (896°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 4.4444°C (40°F). (Setaflash) OPEN CUP: 16°C (60.8°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.1% UPPER: 7.1%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, insoluble in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Toluene forms explosive reaction with 1,3-dichloro-5,5-dimethyl-2,4-imidazolididione; dinitrogen tetraoxide; concentrated nitric acid, sulfuric acid + nitric acid; N2O4; AgClO4; BrF3; Uranium hexafluoride; sulfur dichloride. Also forms an explosive mixture with tetranitromethane.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Toxic flammable liquid, insoluble or very slightly soluble in water. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 200 STEL: 500 CEIL: 300 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 50 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] SKIN TWA: 100 STEL: 150 from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 375 STEL: 560 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Sweet, pungent, Benzene-like.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 92.14 g/mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 110.6°C (231.1°F)

Melting Point: -95°C (-139°F)

Critical Temperature: 318.6°C (605.5°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.8636 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 3.8 kPa (@ 25°C)

Vapor Density: 3.1 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 1.6 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 2.7

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Soluble in diethyl ether, acetone. Practically insoluble in cold water. Soluble in ethanol, benzene, chloroform, glacial acetic acid, carbon disulfide. Solubility in water: 0.561 g/l @ 25 deg. C.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources (flames, sparks, static), incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible with strong oxidizers, silver perchlorate, sodium difluoride, Tetranitromethane, Uranium Hexafluoride. Frozen Bromine Trifluoride reacts violently with Toluene at -80 deg. C. Reacts chemically with nitrogen oxides, or halogens to form nitrotoluene, nitrobenzene, and nitrophenol and halogenated products, respectively.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 636 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 14100 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 440 24 hours [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver, brain, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Published Lethal Dose: LDL [Human] - Route: Oral; Dose: 50 mg/kg LCL [Rabbit] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 55000 ppm/40min

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
Detected in maternal milk in human. Passes through the placental barrier in human. Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal. May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects (teratogenic). May affect genetic material (mutagenic)

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:

Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes mild to moderate skin irritation. It can be absorbed to some extent through the skin. Eyes: Cauess mild to moderate eye irritation with a burning sensation. Splash contact with eyes also causes conjunctivitis, blepharospasm, corneal edema, corneal abraisons. This usually resolves in 2 days. Inhalation: Inhalation of vapor may cause respiratory tract irritation causing coughing and wheezing, and nasal discharge. Inhalation of high concentrations may affect behavior and cause central nervous system effects characterized by nausea, headache, dizziness, tremors, restlessness, lightheadedness, exhilaration, memory loss, insomnia, impaired reaction time, drowsiness, ataxia, hallucinations, somnolence, muscle contraction or spasticity, unconsciousness and coma. Inhalation of high concentration of vapor may also affect the cardiovascular system (rapid heart beat, heart palpitations, increased or decreased blood pressure, dysrhythmia,), respiration (acute pulmonary edema, respiratory depression, apnea, asphyxia), cause vision disturbances and dilated pupils, and cause loss of appetite. Ingestion: Aspiration hazard. Aspiration of Toluene into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis. May cause irritation of the digestive tract with nausea, vomiting, pain. May have effects similar to that of acute inhalation. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Inhalation and Ingestion: Prolonged or repeated exposure via inhalation may cause central nervous system and cardiovascular symptoms similar to that of acute inhalation and ingestion as well liver damage/failure, kidney damage/failure (with hematuria, proteinuria, oliguria, renal tubular acidosis), brain damage, weight loss, blood (pigmented or nucleated red blood cells, changes in white blood cell count), bone marrow changes, electrolyte imbalances (Hypokalemia, Hypophostatemia), severe, muscle weakness and Rhabdomyolysis. Skin: Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause defatting dermatitis.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 313 mg/l 48 hours [Daphnia (daphnia)]. 17 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Blue Gill)]. 13 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Blue Gill)]. 56 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. 34 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. 56.8 ppm any hours [Fish (Goldfish)].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Toluene UNNA: 1294 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Toluene California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Toluene: 7 mg/day (value) California prop. 65 (acceptable daily intake level): Toluene: 7 mg/day (value) California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause birth defects which would require a warning under the statute: Toluene Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Toluene Illinois

toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Toluene Illinois chemical safety act: Toluene New York release reporting list: Toluene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Toluene Pennsylvania RTK: Toluene Florida: Toluene Minnesota: Toluene Michigan critical material: Toluene Massachusetts RTK: Toluene Massachusetts spill list: Toluene New Jersey: Toluene New Jersey spill list: Toluene Louisiana spill reporting: Toluene California Director's List of Hazardous Substances.: Toluene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Toluene TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Toluene: Effective date: 10/04/82; Sunset Date: 10/0/92 SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Toluene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Toluene: 1000 lbs. (453.6 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R20- Harmful by inhalation. S16- Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. S25- Avoid contact with eyes. S29- Do not empty into drains. S33- Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

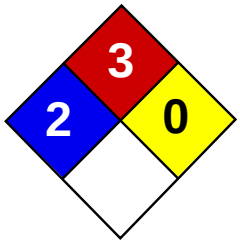
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:30 PM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Material Safety Data Sheet
Xylenes MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Xylenes

Catalog Codes: SLX1075, SLX1129, SLX1042, SLX1096

CAS#: 1330-20-7

RTECS: ZE2100000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Xylenes

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Xylenes; Dimethylbenzene; xylol; methyltoluene

Chemical Name: Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)

Chemical Formula: C6H4(CH3)2

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Xylenes	1330-20-7	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Xylenes: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 4300 mg/kg [Rat]. 2119 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: >1700 mg/kg [Rabbit].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 464°C (867.2°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 24°C (75.2°F). (Tagliabue.) OPEN CUP: 37.8°C (100°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1% UPPER: 7%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Slightly explosive in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Containers may explode when heated. May polymerize explosively when heated. An attempt to chlorinate xylene with 1,3-Dichloro-5,5-dimethyl-2,4-imidazolidindione (dichlorohydrantoin) caused a violent explosion

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined

areas; dike if needed. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 100 (ppm) [Canada] TWA: 435 (mg/m3) [Canada] TWA: 434 STEL: 651 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 150 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Sweetish.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 106.17 g/mole

Color: Colorless. Clear

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 138.5°C (281.3°F)

Melting Point: -47.4°C (-53.3°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 0.864 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 0.9 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 3.7 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 1 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 3.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:
Insoluble in cold water, hot water. Miscible with absolute alcohol, ether, and many other organic liquids.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources, incompatibles

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Store away from acetic acid, nitric acid, chlorine, bromine, and fluorine.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 2119 mg/kg [Mouse]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >1700 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 5000 4 hours [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Lethal Dose: LDL [Human] - Route: Oral; Dose: 50 mg/kg LCL [Man] - Route: Oral; Dose: 10000 ppm/6H

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
Detected in maternal milk in human. Passes through the placental barrier in animal. Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal. May cause adverse reproductive effects (male and femael fertility (spontaneous abortion and fetotoxicity)) and birth defects based animal data.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation. Can be absorbed through skin. Eyes: Causes eye irritation. Inhalation: Vapor causes respiratory tract and mucous membrane irritation. May affect central nervous system and behavior (General anesthetic/CNS depressant with effects including headache, weakness, memory loss, irritability, dizziness, giddiness, loss of coordination and judgement, respiratory depression/arrest or difficulty breathing, loss of appetite, nausea, vomiting, shivering, and possible coma and death). May also affects blood, sense organs, liver, and peripheral nerves. Ingestion: May cause gastrointestinal irritation including abdominal pain, vomiting, and nausea. May also affect liver and urinary system/ kidneys. May cause effects similar to those of acute inhalation. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Chronic inhalation may affect the urinary system (kidneys) blood (anemia), bone marrow (hyperplasia of bone marrow) brain/behavior/Central Nervous system. Chronic inhalation may alsocause mucosal bleeding. Chronic ingestion may affect the liver and metabolism (loss of appetite) and may affect urinary system (kidney damage)

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Xylenes UNNA: 1307 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Xylenes Illinois chemical safety act: Xylenes New York acutely hazardous substances: Xylenes Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Xylenes Pennsylvania RTK: Xylenes Minnesota: Xylenes Michigan critical material: Xylenes Massachusetts RTK: Xylenes Massachusetts spill list: Xylenes New Jersey: Xylenes New Jersey spill list: Xylenes Louisiana spill reporting: Xylenes California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Xylenes TSCA 8(b) inventory: Xylenes SARA 302/304/311/312 hazardous chemicals: Xylenes SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Xylenes CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Xylenes: 100 lbs. (45.36 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R10- Flammable. R21- Harmful in contact with skin. R36/38- Irritating to eyes and skin. S2- Keep out of the reach of children. S36/37- Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves. S46- If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/11/2005 12:54 PM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

ATTACHMENT F

JOBSITE SAFETY INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Jobsite Safety Inspection Checklist

Date: _____ **Inspected By:** _____

Location: _____ **Project #:** _____

Check one of the following: **A:** Acceptable **NA**: Not Applicable **D**: Deficiency

	A	NA	D	Remark
1. HASP availab e on site for inspection?				
2. Health & Safety Compliance agreement (in HASP) appropriately signed by Langan employees and subcontractors?				
3. Hospital route map with directions posted on site?				
4. Emergency Notification List posted on site?				
5. First Aid kit available and properly stocked?				
6. Personnel trained in CPR/First Aid on site?				
7. MSDSs readily available, and all workers knowledgeable about the specific chemicals and compounds to which they may be exposed?				
8 Appropriate PPE being worn by Langan employees and subcontractors?				
9. Project site safe practices ("Standing Orders") posted?				
10. Project staff have 40-hr./8-hr./Supervisor HAZWOPER training?				
11. Project staff medically cleared to work in hazardous waste sites and fit-tested to wear respirators, if needed?				
12. Respiratory protection readily available?				
13. Health & Safety Incident Report forms available?				
14. Air monitoring instruments calibrated daily and results recorded on the Daily Instrument Calibration check sheet?				
15. Air monitoring readings recorded on the air monitoring data sheet/field log book?				
16. Subcontract workers have received 40-hr./8-hr./Spvsr. HAZWOPER training, as appropriate?				
17. Subcontract workers medically cleared to work on site, and fit-tested for respirator wear?				
18. Subcontract workers have respirators readily available?				
19. Markouts of underground utilities done prior to initiating any subsurface activities?				
20. Decontamination procedures being followed as outlined in HASP?				
21. Are tools in good condition and properly used?				
22. Drilling performed in areas free from underground objects including utilities?				

23. Adequate size/type fire extinguisher supplied?				
24. Equipment at least 20 feet from overhead powerlines?				
25. Evidence that drilling operator is responsible for the safety of his rig.				
26. Trench sides shored, layed back, or boxed?				
27. Underground utilities located and authorities contacted before digging?				
28. Ladders in trench (25-foot spacing)?				
29. Excavated material placed more than 2 feet away from excavation edge?				
30. Public protected from exposure to open excavation?				
31. People entering the excavation regarding it as a permit-required confined space and following appropriate procedures?				
32. Confined space entry permit is completed and posted?				
33. All persons knowledgable about the conditions and characteristics of the confined space?				
34. All persons engaged in confined space operations have been trained in safe entry and rescue (non-entry)?				
35. Full body harnesses, lifelines, and hoisting apparatus available for rescue needs?				
36. Attendant and/or supervisor certified in basic first aid and CPR?				
37. Confined space atmosphere checked before entry and continuously while the work is going on?				
38. Results of confined space atmosphere testing recorded?				
39. Evidence of coordination with off-site rescue services to perform entry rescue, if needed?				
40. Are extension cords rated for this work being used and are they properly maintained?				
41. Are GFCIs provided and being used?				

Unsafe Acts:

Notes:

ATTACHMENT G

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS FORM

LANGAN	Job Safety Analysis (JSA) Health and Safety
JSA TITLE: **JSA NUMBER:**	**DATE CREATED:** **CREATED BY**: **REVISION DATE:** **REVISED BY:**

Langan employees must review and revise the Job Safety Analysis (JSA) as needed to address the any site specific hazards not identified. Employees must provide their signatures on the last page of the JSA indicating they have review the JSA and are aware the potential hazards associated with this work and will follow the provided preventive or corrective measures.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: (PPE): ■ Required ☒ As Needed		
☐ Steel-toed boots	☐ Nitrile gloves	☐ Dermal Protection (Specify)
☐ Long-sleeved shirt	☐ Leather/ Cut-resistant gloves	☐ High visibility vest/clothing
☐ Safety glasses	☐ Face Shield	☐ Hard hat
ADDITIONAL PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT NEEDED (Provide specific type(s) or descriptions)		
☐ Air Monitoring:	☐ Respirators:	☐ Other:
☐ Dermal Protection:	☐ Cartridges:	☐ Other:

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE OR CORRECTIVE ACTION
1.	1. 2.	1a. 1b. 2a. 2b.
2.	1.	1
5.	1.	1.
Additional items identified in the field.		
Additional Items.		

If additional items are identified during daily work activities, please notify all relevant personnel about the change and document on this JSA.

ATTACHMENT H

TAILGATE SAFETY BRIEFING FORM

LANGAN TAILGATE SAFETY BRIEFING

Date:_____ Time: _____

Leader:_____ Location:_____

Work Task: _____

SAFETY TOPICS (*provide some detail of discussion points*)

Chemical Exposure Hazards and Control:_____

_____

Physical Hazards and Control: _____

Air Monitoring: _____

PPE: _____

_____

Communications:_____

Safe Work Practices: _____

_____

Emergency Response: _____

Hospital/Medical Center Location: _____

Phone Nos.: _____

Other: _____

FOR FOLLOW-UP (the issues, responsibilities, due dates, etc.**)**

_____

_____

_____

ATTENDEES

PRINT NAME	COMPANY	SIGNATURE

APPENIDX C
CAMP

COMMUNITY AIR MONTIORING PLAN

FOR

INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURES WORK PLAN

1525 BEDFORD AVENUE
Brooklyn, New York

Prepared For:

1535 Bedford Investors, LLC
Adam America Real Estate
850 Third Avenue, Suite 13D
New York, NY 10022

Prepared By:

LANGAN
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

April 2015
170329601

LANGAN

Community Air Monitoring Plan

Community air monitoring will be conducted in compliance with the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) outlined below.

Monitoring for dust and odors will be conducted during all ground intrusive activities by the Remediation Engineer's field inspector. Continuous monitoring on the perimeter of the work zones for odor, VOCs, and dust will be required for all ground intrusive activities such as soil excavation and handling activities. The work zone is defined as the general area in which machinery is operating in support of remediation activities. A portable PID will be used to monitor the work zone and for periodic monitoring for VOCs during activities such as soil and groundwater sampling. The site perimeter will be monitored for fugitive dust emissions by visual observations as well as instrumentation measurements. Particulate or dust will be monitored continuously with real-time field instrumentation that will meet, at a minimum, the performance standards from DER-10 Appendix 1B.

The following actions will be taken based on VOC levels measured:

- If total VOC levels exceed 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average at the perimeter, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If levels readily decrease (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm above background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring.
- If total VOC levels at the downwind perimeter of the hot zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm above background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the hot zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less – but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average.
- If the total VOC level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the hot zone, activities will be shutdown.

The following actions will be taken based on visual observations and measured dust levels using a quantitative meter following minimum performance standards from DER-10 Appendix 1B:

- If the downwind particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (µg/m³) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM10 levels do not exceed 150 µg/m³ above the background level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM10 levels are greater than 150 µg/m³ above the background level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM10 concentration to within 150 µg/m³ of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

APPENDIX D
VAPOR BARRIER MEMBRANE MANUFACTURER DETAILS

GRACE

PREPRUFE® 300R & 160R

Pre-applied waterproofing membranes that bond integrally to poured concrete for use below slabs or behind basement walls on confined sites

Description

Preprufe® 300R & 160R membranes are unique composite sheets comprising a thick HDPE film, an aggressive pressure sensitive adhesive and a weather resistant protective coating.

Unlike conventional non-adhering membranes, which are vulnerable to water ingress tracking between the unbonded membrane and structure, the unique Preprufe bond to concrete prevents ingress or migration of water around the structure.

The Preprufe R System includes:

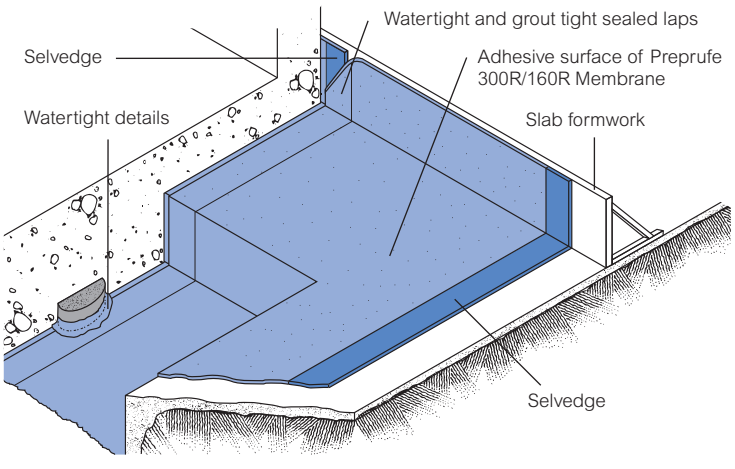
- **Preprufe 300R**—heavy-duty grade for use below slabs and on rafts (i.e. mud slabs). Designed to accept the placing of heavy reinforcement using conventional concrete spacers.
- **Preprufe 160R**—thinner grade for blindside, zero property line applications against soil retention systems.
- **Preprufe Tape LT**—for covering cut edges, roll ends, penetrations and detailing (temperatures between 25°F (-4°C) and 86°F (+30°C)).
- **Preprufe Tape HC**—as above for use in Hot Climates (minimum 50°F (10°C)).
- **Bituthene® Liquid Membrane**—for sealing around penetrations, etc.
- **Adcor™ ES**—waterstop for joints in concrete walls and floors
- **Preprufe Tieback Covers**—preformed cover for soil retention wall tieback heads
- **Preprufe Preformed Corners**—preformed inside and outside corners

Preprufe 300R & 160R membranes are applied either horizontally to smooth prepared concrete, carton forms or well rolled and compacted earth or crushed stone substrate; or vertically to permanent formwork or adjoining structures. Concrete is then cast directly against the adhesive side of the membranes. The specially developed Preprufe adhesive layers work together to form a continuous and integral seal to the structure.

Preprufe can be returned up the inside face of slab formwork but is not recommended for conventional twin-sided formwork on walls, etc. Use Bituthene self-adhesive membrane or Procor® fluid applied membrane to walls after removal of formwork for a fully bonded system to all structural surfaces.

Advantages

- **Forms a unique continuous adhesive bond to concrete poured against it**—prevents water migration and makes it unaffected by ground settlement beneath slabs
- **Fully-adhered watertight laps** and detailing
- **Provides a barrier to water, moisture and gas**—physically isolates the structure from the surrounding ground
- **BBA Certified** for basement Grades 2, 3, & 4 to BS 8102:1990
- **Zero permeance** to moisture
- **Solar reflective**—reduced temperature gain
- **Simple and quick to install**—requiring no priming or fillets
- **Can be applied to permanent formwork**—allows maximum use of confined sites
- **Self protecting**—can be trafficked immediately after application and ready for immediate placing of reinforcement
- **Unaffected by wet conditions**—cannot activate prematurely
- **Inherently waterproof, non-reactive system:**
  - not reliant on confining pressures or hydration
  - unaffected by freeze/thaw, wet/dry cycling
- **Chemical resistant**—effective in most types of soils and waters, protects structure from salt or sulphate attack



Drawings are for illustration purposes only.
Please refer to graceconstruction.com for specific application details.

BBA BRITISH BOARD OF AGREMENT CERTIFICATE No. 97/3325

Installation

The most current application instructions, detail drawings and technical letters can be viewed at graceconstruction.com. For other technical information contact your local Grace representative.

Preprufe 300R & 160R membranes are supplied in rolls 4 ft (1.2 m) wide, with a selvedge on one side to provide self-adhered laps for continuity between rolls. The rolls of Preprufe Membrane and Preprufe Tape are interwound with a disposable plastic release liner which must be removed before placing reinforcement and concrete.

Substrate Preparation

All surfaces—It is essential to create a sound and solid substrate to eliminate movement during the concrete pour. Substrates must be regular and smooth with no gaps or voids greater than 0.5 in. (12 mm). Grout around all penetrations such as utility conduits, etc. for stability (see Figure 1).

Horizontal—The substrate must be free of loose aggregate and sharp protrusions. Avoid curved or rounded substrates. When installing over earth or crushed stone, ensure substrate is well compacted to avoid displacement of substrate due to traffic or concrete pour. The surface does not need to be dry, but standing water must be removed.

Vertical—Use concrete, plywood, insulation or other approved facing to sheet piling to provide support to the membrane. Board systems such as timber lagging must be close butted to provide support and not more than 0.5 in. (12 mm) out of alignment.

Membrane Installation

Preprufe can be applied at temperatures of 25°F (-4°C) or above. When installing Preprufe in cold or marginal weather conditions 55°F (<13°C) the use of Preprufe Tape LT is recommended at all laps and detailing. Preprufe Tape LT should be applied to clean, dry surfaces and the release liner must be removed immediately after application. Alternatively, Preprufe Low Temperature (LT) is available for low temperature condition applications. Refer to Preprufe LT data sheet for more information.

Horizontal substrates—Place the membrane HDPE film side to the substrate with the clear plastic release liner facing towards the concrete pour. End laps should be staggered to avoid a build up of layers. Leave plastic release liner in position until overlap procedure is completed (see Figure 2).

Accurately position succeeding sheets to overlap the previous sheet 3 in. (75 mm) along the marked selvedge. Ensure the underside of the succeeding sheet is clean, dry and free from contamination before attempting to overlap. Peel back the plastic release liner from between the overlaps as the two layers are bonded together. Ensure a continuous bond is achieved without creases and roll firmly with a heavy roller. Completely remove the plastic liner to expose the protective coating. Any initial tack will quickly disappear.

Refer to Grace Tech Letter 15 for information on suitable rebar chairs for Preprufe.

Vertical substrates—Mechanically fasten the membrane vertically using fasteners appropriate to the substrate with the the clear plastic release liner facing towards the concrete pour. The membrane may be installed in any convenient length. Fastening can be made through the selvedge using a small and low profile head fastener so that the membrane lays flat and allows firmly rolled overlaps. Immediately remove the plastic release liner.

Ensure the underside of the succeeding sheet is clean, dry and free from contamination before attempting to overlap. Roll firmly to ensure a watertight seal.

Roll ends and cut edges—Overlap all roll ends and cut edges by a minimum 3 in. (75 mm) and ensure the area is clean and free from contamination, wiping with a damp cloth if necessary. Allow to dry and apply Preprufe Tape LT (or HC in hot climates) centered over the lap edges and roll firmly (see Figure 3). Immediately remove printed plastic release liner from the tape.

Details

Refer to Preprufe Field Application Manual, Section V Application Instructions or visit graceconstruction.com. This manual gives comprehensive guidance and standard details.

Membrane Repair

Inspect the membrane before installation of reinforcement steel, formwork and final placement of concrete. The membrane can be easily cleaned by power washing if required. Repair damage by wiping the area with a damp cloth to ensure the area is clean and free from dust, and allow to dry. Repair small punctures (0.5 in. (12 mm) or less) and slices by applying Preprufe Tape centered over the damaged area and roll firmly. Remove the release liner from the tape. Repair holes and large punctures by applying a patch of Preprufe membrane, which extends 6 in. (150 mm) beyond the damaged area. Seal all edges of the patch with Preprufe Tape, remove the release liner from the tape and roll firmly. Any areas of damaged adhesive should be covered with Preprufe Tape. Remove printed plastic release liner from tape. Where exposed selvedge has lost adhesion or laps have not been sealed, ensure the area is clean and dry and cover with fresh Preprufe Tape, rolling firmly. Alternatively, use a hot air gun or similar to activate adhesive and firmly roll lap to achieve continuity.

Pouring of Concrete

Ensure the plastic release liner is removed from all areas of Preprufe membrane and tape.

It is recommended that concrete be poured within 56 days (42 days in hot climates) of application of the membrane. Following proper ACI guidelines, concrete must be placed carefully and consolidated properly to avoid damage to the membrane. Never use a sharp object to consolidate the concrete.

Removal of Formwork

Preprufe membranes can be applied to removable formwork, such as slab perimeters, elevator and lift pits, etc. Once the concrete is poured the formwork must remain in place until the concrete has gained sufficient compressive strength to develop the surface bond. Preprufe membranes are not recommended for conventional twin-sided wall forming systems.

A minimum concrete compressive strength of 1500 psi (10 N/mm^2) is recommended prior to stripping formwork supporting Preprufe membranes. Premature stripping may result in displacement of the membrane and/or spalling of the concrete.

Refer to Grace Tech Letter 17 for information on removal of formwork for Preprufe.

Figure 1

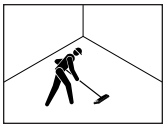


Figure 2

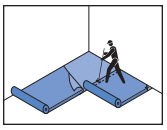
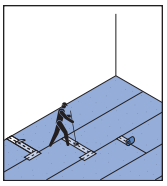
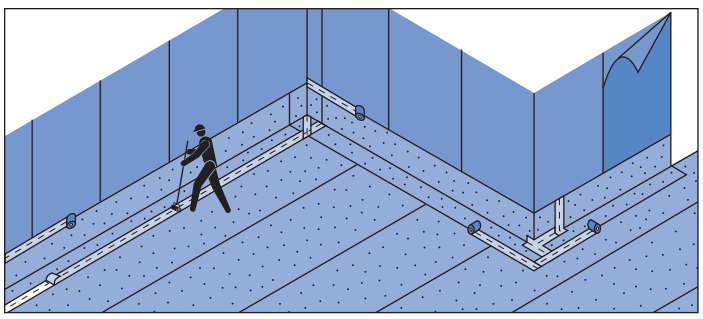


Figure 3

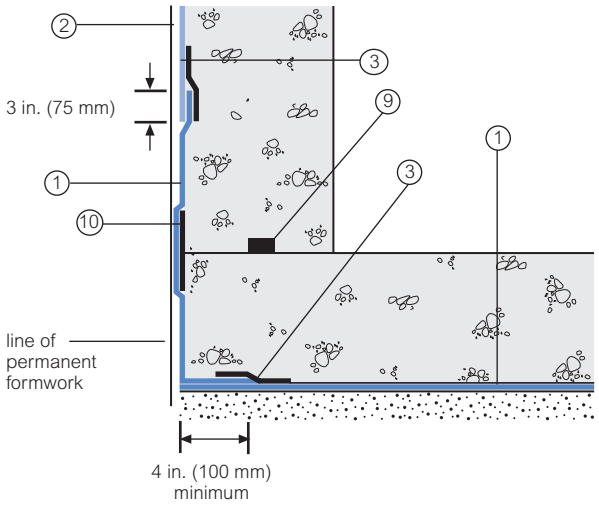




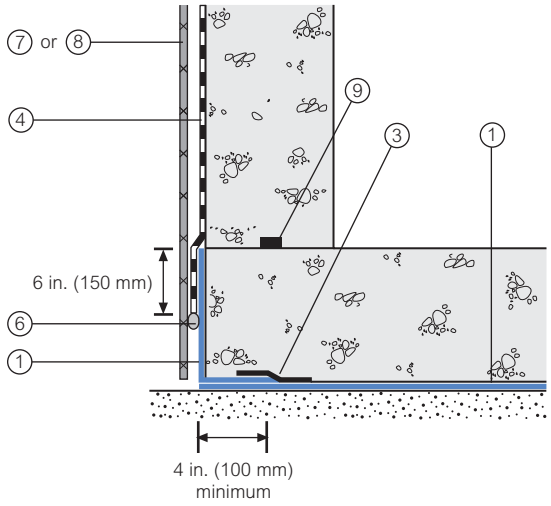
Detail Drawings

Details shown are typical illustrations and not working details. For a list of the most current details, visit us at graceconstruction.com. For technical assistance with detailing and problem solving please call toll free at 866-333-3SBM (3726).

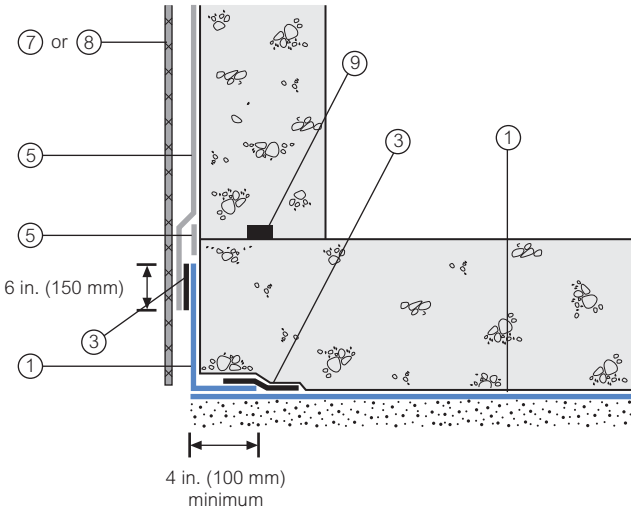
Wall base detail against permanent shutter



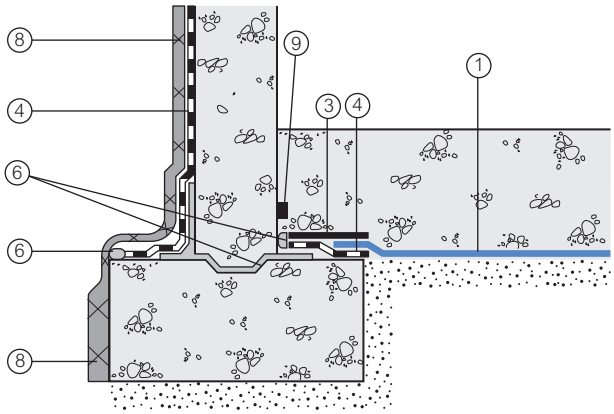
Bituthene wall base detail (Option 1)



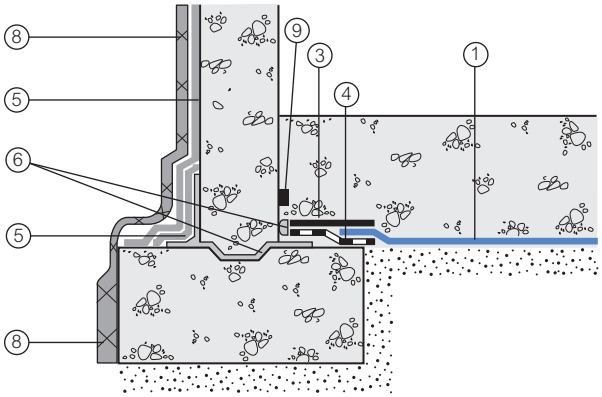
Procor wall base detail (Option 1)



Bituthene wall base detail (Option 2)



Procor wall base detail (Option 2)



1 Preprufe 300R
2 Preprufe 160R
3 Preprufe Tape
4 Bituthene
5 Procor
6 Bituthene Liquid Membrane
7 Protection
8 Hydroduct®
9 Adcor ES
10 Preprufe CJ Tape

Supply

Dimensions (Nominal)	Preprufe 300R Membrane	Preprufe 160R Membrane	Preprufe Tape (LT or HC*)
Thickness	0.046 in. (1.2 mm)	0.032 in. (0.8 mm)	
Roll size	4 ft x 98 ft (1.2 m x 30 m)	4 ft x 115 ft (1.2 m x 35 m)	4 in. x 49 ft (100 mm x 15 m)
Roll area	392 ft² (36 m²)	460 ft² (42 m²)	
Roll weight	108 lbs (50 kg)	92 lbs (42 kg)	4.3 lbs (2 kg)
Minimum side/end laps	3 in. (75 mm)	3 in. (75 mm)	3 in. (75 mm)
* LT denotes Low Temperature (between 25°F (-4°C) and 86°F (+30°C)) HC denotes Hot Climate (50°F (>+10°C))			
Ancillary Products			
Bituthene Liquid Membrane—1.5 US gal (5.7 liter) or 4 US gal (15.1 liter)			

Physical Properties

Property	Typical Value 300R	Typical Value 160R	Test Method
Color	white	white	
Thickness	0.046 in. (1.2 mm)	0.032 in. (0.8 mm)	ASTM D3767
Lateral Water Migration Resistance	Pass at 231 ft (71 m) of hydrostatic head pressure	Pass at 231 ft (71 m) of hydrostatic head pressure	ASTM D5385, modified[1]
Low temperature flexibility	Unaffected at -20°F (-29°C)	Unaffected at -20°F (-29°C)	ASTM D1970
Resistance to hydrostatic head	231 ft (71 m)	231 ft (71 m)	ASTM D5385, modified[2]
Elongation	660%	580%	ASTM D412, modified[3]
Tensile strength	4000 psi (27.6 MPa)	4000 psi (27.6 MPa)	ASTM D412
Crack cycling at -9.4°F (-23°C), 100 cycles	Unaffected, Pass	Unaffected, Pass	ASTM C836
Puncture resistance	221 lbs (990 N)	100 lbs (445 N)	ASTM E154
Peel adhesion to concrete	5 lbs/in. (880 N/m)	5 lbs/in. (880 N/m)	ASTM D903, modified[4]
Lap peel adhesion	5 lbs/in. (880 N/m)	5 lbs/in. (880 N/m)	ASTM D1876, modified[5]
Permeance to water vapor transmission	0.01 perms (0.6 ng/(Pa x s x m²))	0.01 perms (0.6 ng/(Pa x s x m²))	ASTM E96, method B
Water absorption	0.5%	0.5%	ASTM D570

Footnotes:

1. Lateral water migration resistance is tested by casting concrete against membrane with a hole and subjecting the membrane to hydrostatic head pressure with water. The test measures the resistance of lateral water migration between the concrete and the membrane.
2. Hydrostatic head tests of Preprufe Membranes are performed by casting concrete against the membrane with a lap. Before the concrete cures, a 0.125 in. (3 mm) spacer is inserted perpendicular to the membrane to create a gap. The cured block is placed in a chamber where water is introduced to the membrane surface up to the head indicated.
3. Elongation of membrane is run at a rate of 2 in. (50 mm) per minute.
4. Concrete is cast against the protective coating surface of the membrane and allowed to properly dry (7 days minimum). Peel adhesion of membrane to concrete is measured at a rate of 2 in. (50 mm) per minute at room temperature.
5. The test is conducted 15 minutes after the lap is formed (per Grace published recommendations) and run at a rate of 2 in. (50 mm) per minute.

Specification Clauses

Preprufe 300R or 160R shall be applied with its adhesive face presented to receive fresh concrete to which it will integrally bond. Only Grace Construction Products approved membranes shall be bonded to Preprufe 300R/160R. All Preprufe 300R/160R system materials shall be supplied by Grace Construction Products, and applied strictly in accordance with their instructions. Specimen performance and formatted clauses are also available.

NOTE: Use Preprufe Tape to tie-in Procor with Preprufe.

Health and Safety

Refer to relevant Material Safety data sheet. Complete rolls should be handled by a minimum of two persons.

www.graceconstruction.com

For technical assistance call toll free at 866-333-3SBM (3726)

PF-111G Printed in U.S.A. 6/11 FA/PDF

GRACE

071300_10000447_01_SD_19989
11/09/06 PTC

GRACE
Construction Products

1. Product Name

Preprufe® 300R and 160R Waterproofing Systems

2. Manufacturer

Grace Construction Products
62 Whittemore Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02140
(866) 333-3SBM (3726)
Fax: (617) 498-4311
www.graceconstruction.com

3. Product Description

BASIC USE

Preprufe® 300R and Preprufe 160R membranes are used in blind side waterproofing applications where positive side waterproofing is desired but the positive side of the structure is not accessible once the concrete is poured.

Preprufe 300R Membrane is used primarily in under slab and below-grade split slab applications. Preprufe 300R Membrane is applied over properly prepared earth, stone or concrete. Concrete is cast against the adhesive side of the membrane. Preprufe 300R Membrane incorporates an exceptionally tough HDPE film and is designed to allow foot traffic directly on the membrane during construction.

Preprufe 160R Membrane is used in vertical applications. It is applied to properly prepared soil retention systems and concrete is cast against the membrane.

COMPOSITION & MATERIALS

Preprufe 300R and Preprufe 160R membranes are multilayered composite sheets consisting of an exceptionally tough HDPE film, a specially formulated synthetic pressure sensitive adhesive and a protective coating.

ACCESSORY COMPONENTS

- Preprufe Tape
- Preprufe Tieback Cover
- Bituthene® Liquid Membrane
- Preprufe CJ Tape

4. Technical Data

APPLICABLE STANDARDS

ASTM International

- ASTM C836 Standard Specification for High Solids Content, Cold Liquid-Applied Elastomeric Waterproofing Membrane for Use with Separate Wearing Course
- ASTM D412 Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Rubbers and Thermoplastic Elastomers-Tension
- ASTM D570 Standard Test Method for Water Absorption of Plastics
- ASTM D882 Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Thin Plastic Sheeting
- ASTM D903 Standard Test Method for Peel or Stripping Strength of Adhesive Bonds
- ASTM D1876 Standard Test Method for Peel Resistance of Adhesives (T-Peel Test)
- ASTM D1970 Standard Specification for Self-Adhering Polymer Modified Bituminous Sheet Materials Used as Steep Roofing Underlayment for Ice Dam Protection
- ASTM D3767 Standard Practice for Rubber-Measurement of Dimensions
- ASTM D5385 Standard Test Method for Hydrostatic Pressure Resistance of Waterproofing Membranes
- ASTM E96 Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials
- ASTM E154 Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth Under Concrete Slabs, on Walls, or as Ground Cover

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

For detailed information on the physical properties of Preprufe 300R and Preprufe 160R Membranes, see Table 1.

5. Installation

Apply membranes when ambient temperatures are 25 degrees F (-4 degrees C) or above. Substrates must be smooth and sound with no gaps or voids in excess of 1/2" (13 mm).

FORMING SYSTEMS

It is very important to specify a forming system that is compatible with the Preprufe system. One-sided wall forming systems are clearly the best choice since there are no form ties used in this system. Therefore, there are no penetrations to the waterproofing layer. Other compatible systems include gang forms with load gathering form ties. These systems minimize the number of penetrations.

Hand set forming systems or, more specifically, use of form ties with ultimate load capabilities of less than 10,000 lb (44,500 N) per tie are not recommended. These systems have many form ties that penetrate the waterproofing.

Formwork

On vertical applications, use one-sided wall forming systems to minimize punctures in the membrane after the membrane is installed. Review Technical Letter "Forming Systems for use with Preprufe 160R Membrane."

APPLICATION

Vertical Applications

Apply the membrane with the thick white HDPE film side facing the prepared substrate and the protective coating side facing the concrete to be poured. The membrane may be installed in any convenient length vertically. For lengths of membrane greater than 8' (2.4 m), mechanically fasten the membrane at 2' (0.6 m) intervals centered in the self-adhesive selvedge prior to making the side lap, using small head nails or staples.

Using the lap line as a guide, apply subsequent sheets overlapping the in-place sheet 3" (75 mm) along the self-adhesive selvedge of the membrane. Avoid overlapping membrane beyond the guideline to prevent fishmouths. Should they occur, apply Preprufe Tape centered over the fishmouth, roll firmly to form a tight seal and remove release liner.

It is important that all nail heads be covered with the overlapping sheets of membrane. Side laps must be immediately rolled firmly to ensure a tight seal. A metal seam roller is recommended. To maximize adhesion in colder temperatures or in damp conditions, apply gentle heat to the lap area using a hot air gun (see Technical Letters). Overlap the ends of the membrane a minimum of 3" (75 mm). Remove and discard the release liner from both sheets. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the end lap and edges of membrane not sealed by selvedge. Roll firmly to form a tight seal. Remove release liner from tape and discard.

For additional protection, Hydroduct® Tape may be applied between the sheets in the end lap area prior to application of the Preprufe Tape. Secure the top termination of the membrane with a termination bar and fasteners.

If the top termination is to be covered by the concrete pour, a strip of Preprufe CJ Tape must be placed over the termination bar and fasteners. Place the termination bar 2" (50 mm)

below the top edge of the membrane. If the membrane will tie into subsequent sheets of Preprufe, Bituthene Membrane or other waterproofing, leave an additional 12" (300 mm) length of Preprufe 160R membrane. Protect this length from damage and do not remove the release liner. This length of clean membrane will be used to complete the appropriate waterproofing details after the concrete or lift is poured.

Horizontal Applications

Roll out the membrane with the thick white HDPE film side facing the prepared substrate and the protective coating side facing the concrete to be poured. Remove the clear release liner at the time of installation. Using the lap line as a guide, align and roll out subsequent sheets overlapping the in-place sheet 3" (75 mm) along the self-adhesive selvedge of the membrane. Side laps must be immediately rolled firmly to ensure a tight seal. A heavy metal seam roller is recommended.

Avoid overlapping membrane beyond the guideline to prevent fishmouths. Should this occur, apply Preprufe Tape centered over the fishmouth, roll firmly to form a tight seal and remove release liner. To maximize adhesion in cooler temperatures or in damp conditions, apply gentle heat to the lap area using a hot air gun (see Technical Letters section of website). The membrane may be installed in any convenient length. Overlap the ends of the membrane 3" (75 mm) and remove and discard the release liner from both sheets. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the end lap and edges of membrane not sealed by selvedge. Roll firmly to form a tight seal. Remove release liner from tape and discard.

For additional protection, Hydroduct Tape may be applied between the sheets in the end lap area prior to application of the Preprufe Tape.

Internal & External Corners

Install the Preprufe Membrane according to standard application instructions detailed for vertical and horizontal applications above. Internal and external corners should be formed as shown in the Detail Drawings returning the membrane a minimum of 4" (100 mm).

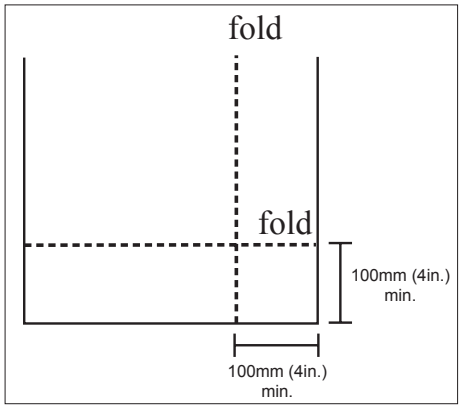


Figure 1

Internal Corners

Fold the membrane as indicated in Figure 1. Crease the fold with nominal hand pressure to ensure a close fit to the substrate profile and avoid hollows. With the white coating facing toward the concrete, ensure that the apex of the corner is covered and sealed with Preprufe Tape. Remove release liner and roll firmly.

External Corners

Fold the membrane as indicated in Figure 1. Crease the fold with nominal hand pressure to

TABLE 1 PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF PREPRUFE 160R AND PREPRUFE 300R MEMBRANES

	Typical values	
Property & test method	Preprufe 160R Membrane	Preprufe 300R Membrane
Color	White	White
Thickness, ASTM D3767, Method A	0.032" (0.8 mm) nominal	0.046" (1.2 mm) nominal
Low temperature flexibility, ASTM D1970	Unaffected at -10°F (-23°C)	Unaffected at -10°F (-23°C)
Resistance to hydrostatic head, minimum, ASTM D5385, Modified [1]	231' (70 m)	231' (70 m)
Elongation, minimum, ASTM D412, Modified [2]	300%	300%
Tensile strength, film, minimum, ASTM D882	4000 psi (27.6 MPa)	4000 psi (27.6 MPa)
Crack cycling, at -10°F (-23°C), 100 cycles, ASTM C836	Unaffected	Unaffected
Puncture resistance, minimum, ASTM E154	100 lb (445 N)	221 lb (990 N)
Peel adhesion to concrete, minimum, ASTM D903, Modified [3]	5.0 lb/in width (880 N/m)	5.0 lb/in width (880 N/m)
Lap peel adhesion, ASTM D1876, Modified [4]	2.5 lb/in width (440 N/m)	2.5 lb/in width (440 N/m)
Permeance to water vapor transmission, maximum, ASTM D96, Method B	0.01 perms (0.6 ng/(Pa x s x m^2))	0.01 perms (0.6 ng/(Pa x s x m^2))
Water absorption, maximum, ASTM D570	0.5%	0.5%

[1] Hydrostatic head tests of Preprufe Membranes are performed by casting concrete against the membrane with a lap. Before the concrete cures, a 0.125" (3 mm) spacer is inserted perpendicular to the membrane to create a gap. The cured block is placed in a chamber where water is introduced to the membrane surface up to the head indicated.

[2] Elongation of membrane is run at a rate of 2" (51 mm) per minute.

[3] Concrete is cast against the protective coating surface of the membrane and allowed to properly dry (7 days minimum). Peel adhesion of membrane to concrete is measured at a rate of 2" (51 mm) per minute at room temperature.

[4] The test is conducted 15 minutes after the lap is formed (per Grace published recommendations) and run at a rate of 2" (51 mm) per minute at 25°F (-4°C).

ensure a close fit to the substrate profile and avoid hollows. Cut the Preprufe membrane in order to wrap around corner. With the white coating facing toward the concrete, ensure that the apex of the corner is covered and sealed with Preprufe Tape. Remove release liner and roll firmly.

Round Penetrations

For Service Pipes, Lighting Conduit, Piles, etc. - Follow these steps to seal around penetrations:

1. All penetrations must be firmly secured and stable. Grout around all penetrations that are not stable. Clean loose dust or dirt from the penetration surface using a clean, dry cloth or brush. Remove rust, if applicable, with a wire brush and wipe clean.
2. Cut the field membrane tight to the penetration and remove release liner. If membrane is not within 1/2" (12 mm) of penetration and not more than 2" (50 mm) from penetration, apply Preprufe Tape to cover the gap. Roll firmly into place and remove release liner. If the membrane is greater than 2" (51 mm) from penetration, install more Preprufe Membrane to cover the gap, repeating these instructions until Preprufe Membrane/Tape is within 1/2" (12 mm).
3. Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane around the penetration. Liquid Membrane should be placed to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet between the Preprufe Membrane/Tape and the base of the penetration.
4. Cut a patch of Preprufe Membrane that is a minimum of 12" (300 mm) larger than the diameter or width of the penetration so that the patch extends 6" (150 mm) beyond the penetration in all directions. Remove the release liner and center the patch over penetration and trace/draw the penetration profile onto the patch. Using sheers or a utility knife, make relief cuts through the membrane. Triangles formed by making a relief cut are not to exceed 2" (50 mm) in height when placed over penetration. In other words, penetration diameters greater than 4" (100 mm) need to be trimmed. Remove and discard release liner.
5. Slide the patch over penetration and press into the partially cured Liquid Membrane. Ensure that the patch is pressed firmly into the Liquid Membrane and is positioned directly onto the Preprufe Field Membrane/Tape below. Using a trowel, smooth out any Liquid Membrane that has flowed out of the relief cut.
6. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the edges of the patch and roll firmly to form a tight seal. Remove release liner from tape and discard.
7. Wrap the penetration with Preprufe Tape, positioning the tape at the base of the patch. Remove enough release liner to overlap Tape onto itself and roll/press firmly into place. Remove remaining release liner and discard.

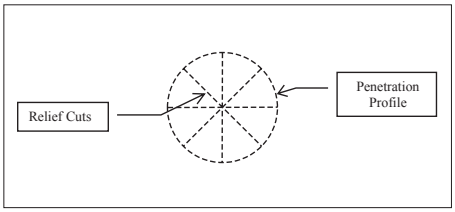


Figure 2

Straight Edge Penetrations

For square piles, steel columns, walers, rakers, etc. - Follow these steps to seal around

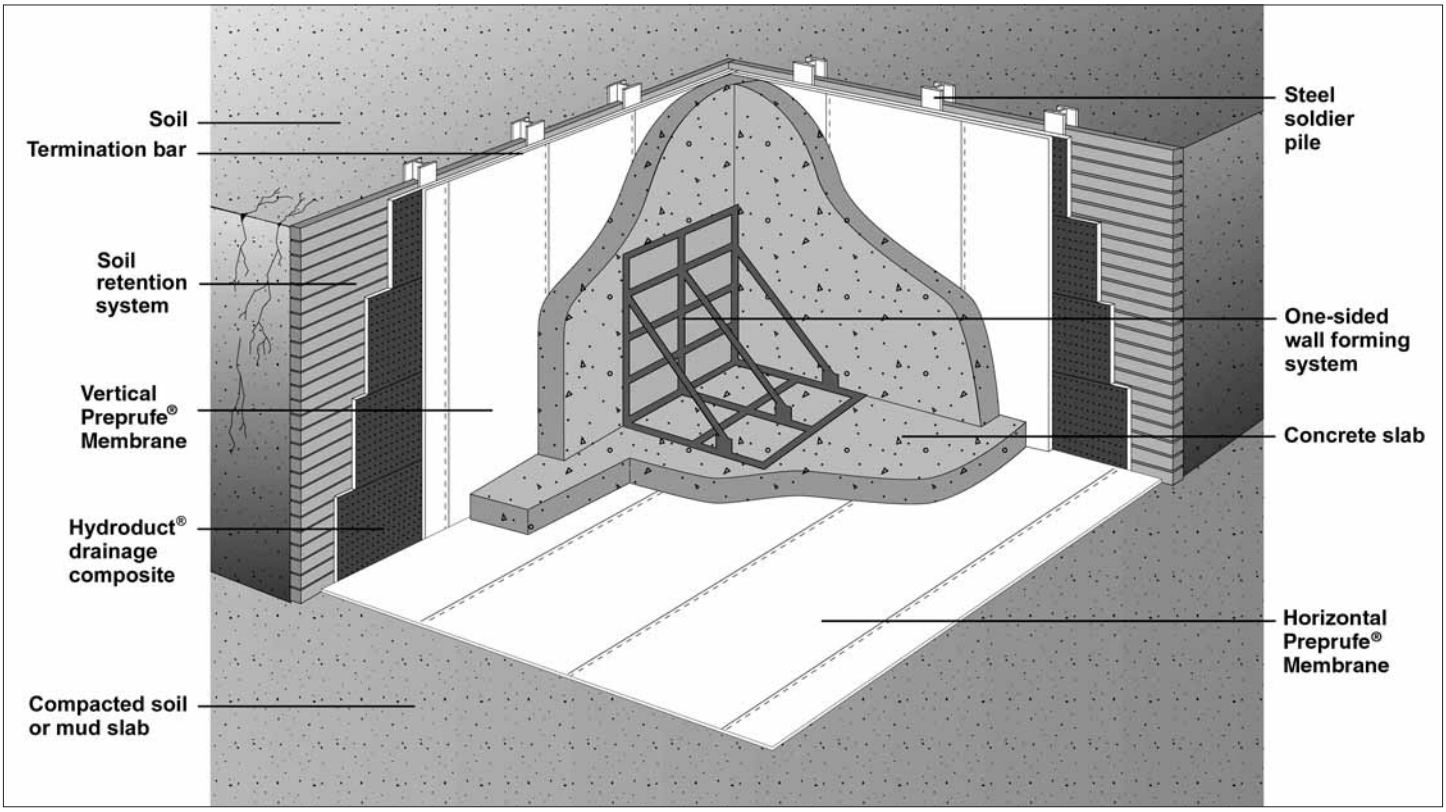


Figure 3 Preprufe® Waterproofing Systems

penetrations:

1. All penetrations must be firmly secured and stable. Grout around all penetrations that are not stable. Clean loose dust or dirt from the penetration surface using a clean, dry cloth or brush. Remove rust, if applicable, with a wire brush and wipe clean.
2. Cut the field membrane tight to the penetration and remove release liner. If membrane is not within 1/2" (12 mm) of penetration and not more than 2" (51 mm) from penetration, apply Preprufe Tape to cover the gap. Roll firmly into place and remove release liner. If the membrane is greater than 2" (51 mm) from penetration, install more Preprufe Membrane to cover the gap repeating these instructions until Preprufe Membrane/Tape is within 1/2" (12 mm).
3. Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane around the penetration. Liquid Membrane should be placed to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet between the Preprufe Membrane/Tape and the base of the penetration. Apply a 90 mil (2.2 mm) continuous coating overlapping a minimum of 3" (75 mm) onto the surface of the Preprufe Membrane and the penetration.
4. Install a minimum 12" (300 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane centered over the Preprufe Membrane and the penetration intersection.
5. Install Preprufe Tape to cover the strip of Bituthene Membrane by overlapping a minimum of 1" (25.4 mm) until a minimum of 2" (51 mm) overlap onto the Preprufe Membrane is achieved.
6. Terminate the top edge of the strip of Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape along the penetration with a bead of Bituthene Liquid Membrane.

Wall Penetrations

For Rebar, All-Thread, Metal Dowels, etc. - Follow these steps to seal around penetrations:

1. Clean loose dust or dirt from the penetration and the surrounding substrate surface using a clean, dry cloth or brush. Remove rust, if applicable, with a wire brush and wipe clean.
2. Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane around the penetration. Liquid Membrane should be placed to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet between the substrate and the base of the penetration.
3. Cut the field membrane tight to the penetration and remove release liner. If membrane is not within 1/2" (12 mm) of penetration and not more than 2" (51 mm) from penetration, apply Preprufe Tape to cover the gap. Roll firmly into place and remove release. If the membrane is greater than 2" (51 mm) from penetration, install more Preprufe Membrane to cover the gap repeating these instructions until Preprufe Membrane/Tape is within 1/2" (12 mm).
4. Position the field membrane snug to the penetration so that it is a maximum of 1/2" (12 mm) from the base of the penetration and press firmly into the partially cured Liquid Membrane.
5. Apply Liquid Membrane to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet between the Preprufe Membrane and the base of the penetration. Extend a 90 mil (2.2 mm) continuous coating of Liquid Membrane overlapping a minimum of 3" (75 mm) onto the surface of the Preprufe Membrane and 6" (150 mm) onto the penetration.
6. Wrap the penetration with Preprufe Tape, positioning the tape at the base of the penetration. Remove enough release liner to overlap tape onto itself and roll/press firmly into place. Remove remaining release liner and discard.

Tiebacks

The Preprufe Tieback Cover is a specially designed, two-part cover used to maintain waterproofing integrity at soil retention tieback heads. The Preprufe Tieback Cover consists of a rigid ABS plastic base and prefabricated Preprufe membrane cover.

1. Install Preprufe Membrane within 2" of tieback as per standard installation instructions.
2. Center the base over tieback head and secure base to soil retention system using appropriate fasteners. Fasteners should have a low profile head.
3. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the edge of the base flange and roll firmly to form a tight seal. Remove release liner and discard.
4. Position the membrane cover over the base taking care to ensure the cover flange sits flat onto the Preprufe Membrane.
5. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the edge of the cover flange and roll firmly to form a tight seal. Remove release liner and discard.

Note: All Preprufe Tape should overlap onto surfaces of tape, membrane, base, cover, etc., a minimum of 50 mm (2").

Columns

There are 2 common methods to create a waterproof seal under columns.

- Column Option 1 - Preprufe Membrane is placed over the column footing and directly under the column. Tie-in penetrations such as rebar and threaded rod that penetrate the membrane should be sealed with Bituthene Liquid Membrane. Cut the membrane tight to the penetration. If membrane is not within 1/2" (12 mm) of penetration, apply Preprufe Tape to cover the gap. Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane around the penetration. Bituthene Liquid Membrane should be placed to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet around the penetration at the point of penetration. Bituthene Liquid Membrane should be applied as a 90 mil (2.2 mm) continuous coating overlapping a minimum of 3" (75 mm) onto the surface of the Preprufe membrane.
- Column Option 2 - Preprufe Membrane is placed below the column footing before it is poured. The membrane is installed following the vertical and horizontal application instructions described earlier in this section. When placing the membrane, it is important to leave sufficient length of Preprufe 300R beyond the footing to allow for tie-in to the Preprufe Membrane that will be laid to waterproof the general slab area. The release liner must not be removed from this extra length, and it should be protected from damage until the tie-in details are completed.

Grade Beam Pile Caps

The preferred methods to waterproof pile caps are to either "tank" or "cover" the pile cap.

- Pile Cap Option 1 (Tanking Option) - Install Preprufe Membrane over the prepared substrate as instructed in horizontal applications above. Preprufe Membrane is placed in the area formed for the pile cap before the concrete is poured. When placing the membrane, it is important to leave sufficient length of Preprufe beyond the pile cap area to allow for tie-in to the Preprufe Membrane that will be laid to waterproof the general slab area. Cut membrane tight to each pile and complete detail around each pile as instructed earlier in this section for a Penetration Detail.
- Pile Cap Option 2 (Covering Option) - For mud slabs, clean loose dust or dirt from the

pile cap and mud slab surface using a clean, dry cloth or brush. Apply a continuous 90 mil (2.2 mm) coating of Bituthene Liquid Membrane or Procor over the top of the pile cap. Place a 1" (25.4 mm) bead of Liquid Membrane or Procor around all penetrations at the point of penetration through the pile cap. Prime along the edge of the mud slab a minimum of 6" (150 mm) from the edge of pile cap with a Bituthene Primer and allow to dry. Align a 9" (225 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane centered over the edge of the pile cap. Remove release liner and roll firmly onto the Liquid Membrane and primed mud slab. Install Preprufe Membrane over the prepared substrate and terminate it 2" (51 mm) onto the pile cap. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the Preprufe Membrane termination. Remove the release liner and roll firmly. Seal Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape edge with a termination bead of Liquid Membrane.

Pile Cap Option 2 for Compacted Earth

Apply a continuous 90 mil (2.2 mm) coating of Bituthene Liquid Membrane or Procor over the top of the pile cap. Place a 1" (25.4 mm) bead of Liquid Membrane or Procor around all penetrations at the point of penetration through the pile cap. Remove compacted earth away from the sides of pile cap. Clean loose dust or dirt from the pile cap surface using a clean, dry cloth or brush.

Prime the sides of the pile cap a minimum of 6" (150 mm) from the top of pile cap with a Bituthene Primer and allow to dry. Align a 9" (225 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane centered over the outside edge (outside corner) of the pile cap. Remove release liner and roll firmly onto the Liquid Membrane and primed sides of pile cap. Align a 12" (300 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane centered over the outside edge (outside corner) of the pile cap. Remove half of release liner by scoring release liner along the center of the strip.

Roll firmly onto the sides of pile cap with the 9" (225 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane and the remaining primed pile cap. Leave the other half of the 12" (300 mm) strip with the release liner still intact in order to receive the Preprufe Membrane. Replace earth/fill and compact per standard back-filling instructions being careful not to damage the Bituthene strip including the non-bonded portion. Invert the Bituthene strip, and remove the remaining release liner to expose the adhesive portion of the Bituthene.

Install Preprufe Membrane over the prepared substrate and terminate it 2" (51 mm) onto the pile cap. Roll firmly onto the inverted Bituthene strip. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the Preprufe Membrane termination. Remove the release liner and roll firmly. Seal Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape edge with a termination bead of Liquid Membrane.

Pile Cap Option 2 for Non-Continuous Covering

If the Structural Engineer or the design does not allow for the waterproofing to "cover" the pile cap, there must be a minimum 6" (150 mm) continuous shoulder along the perimeter of the pile cap to allow for a proper termination. Apply a continuous 90 mil (2.2 mm) coating of Bituthene Liquid Membrane or Procor onto the top of the pile cap along the outside edge.

Apply a 6" (150 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane onto the Bituthene Liquid Membrane or Procor along the edge of the pile cap. Install Preprufe Membrane over the prepared substrate and terminate it 2" (51 mm) onto the pile cap. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the Preprufe Membrane termination. Remove the release liner and roll firmly. Seal Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape edge with a termination bead of Liquid Membrane.

Construction Joints

Install the Preprufe membrane according to standard horizontal and vertical application instructions detailed above. Preprufe CJ Tape should be applied to the surface of the Preprufe membrane and centered along the line of all concrete joints. Remove release liner and roll firmly.

Tie-Ins

Preprufe 160R to Preprufe 300R Sub Slab Waterproofing - Install Preprufe 300R Membrane over the prepared substrate as detailed in horizontal and vertical applications above. Continue onto the vertical surface of the prepared soil retention system a minimum of 18" (450 mm) above the finished elevation of the structural floor slab.

Secure the top of the membrane to temporarily hold it in place on the vertical substrate. Care should be taken to prevent damage to this exposed membrane from concrete back-splash as well as slag from rebar welding in wall forms. The exposed membrane on the vertical surface can be protected with protection board, plywood or other materials.

Following the vertical application instructions detailed above, install Preprufe 160R Membrane over the prepared vertical soil retention system. Unfasten the vertical length of the Preprufe 300R Membrane and tuck the Preprufe 160R behind the 18" (450 mm) length of Preprufe 300R, ensuring a minimum 3" (75 mm) lap. Complete the detail by installing Preprufe Tape centered over the lap being careful to seal any holes from fasteners. Roll firmly and remove the release liner.

Preprufe 300R to Post-Applied Wall Waterproofing - There are 2 options available to tie Preprufe 300R Membrane into wall waterproofing. In Option 1, the Preprufe 300R Membrane is installed under the concrete slab and the footing. Option 2 is intended for applications where the Preprufe 300R Membrane and wall waterproofing are connected through the wall and footing junction.

- Option 1 - Install Preprufe 300R Membrane over the prepared horizontal substrate and extend it up the vertical surface of the slab formwork. Terminate the membrane 6" (150 mm) above the top elevation of the structural floor slab or wall footing. Once the slab or footing is poured and cured for 7 days, remove the forms and trim the excess membrane above the slab (see Technical Letters). Install the wall membrane according to standard application procedures of the post-applied waterproofing manufacturer. Ensure that the wall membrane overlaps onto the surface of the Preprufe 300R by a minimum of 6" (150 mm).
- Option 2 - Prior to the pouring of the wall, apply a 90 mil (2.2 mm) coating of Bituthene Liquid Membrane on top of the footing area using standard application procedures. Extend the Bituthene Liquid Membrane 3" (75 mm) beyond the proposed wall width in each direction. Install the wall membrane according to standard application procedures of the post-applied waterproofing manufacturer. Ensure that the wall membrane overlaps onto the surface of the Preprufe 300R by a minimum of 6" (150 mm). On the inside of the wall, install a minimum 9" (225 mm) strip of Bituthene sheet membrane over the Bituthene Liquid Membrane that extends beyond the footing area. Install Bituthene Membrane by removing the release liner and firmly rolling the product in place. Install Preprufe 300R Membrane over the prepared substrate and terminate it at the center of the Bituthene sheet membrane strip. Apply Preprufe CJ Tape centered over the Preprufe

300R Membrane termination. Remove the release liner and roll firmly.

Preprufe 160R to Plaza Deck Waterproofing - Install Preprufe 160R over the prepared vertical surface following the standard vertical application instructions above. Terminate the Preprufe 160R Membrane 6" (150 mm) above the proposed height of the finished wall. Once the wall is poured and properly cured, remove temporary forming and trim the excess Preprufe 160R remaining above the wall. Install the plaza deck waterproofing according to the manufacturer's standard installation procedures. Ensure that the plaza deck waterproofing overlaps the 160R membrane a minimum of 9" (225 mm) and terminate it onto the Preprufe 160R using a bead of Bituthene Liquid Membrane.

Preprufe 160R to Post-Applied Wall Waterproofing - Install Preprufe 160R over the prepared vertical surface following the standard vertical application instructions above. Extend the Preprufe 160R Membrane 12" (300 mm) beyond the end of the blind-side wall. As the foundation wall formwork is installed, fold the 12" (300 mm) piece of Preprufe 160R Membrane to form a sharp corner. Secure it to the inside face of the exterior form panel. Once the wall is poured and cured for seven days, remove the formwork and install the post-applied waterproofing according to the manufacturer's standard installation procedures.

Preprufe 300R Membrane Wall Termination

- Option 1 (Liquid Membrane Detail) - Install Preprufe 300R Membrane over a mud slab as detailed in horizontal applications above. For compacted earth, contact a local Grace representative. Install Preprufe 300R Membrane tight to all vertical and horizontal intersections. At the termination of the membrane, place a 1" (25.4 mm) fillet of Bituthene liquid membrane and trowel a 90 mil (2.2 mm) coating a minimum of 3" (75 mm) onto vertical and horizontal surfaces. Remove the release liner and install a minimum 12" (300 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane centered over the horizontal termination. Install Preprufe Tape to cover the strip of Bituthene Membrane by overlapping a minimum of 1" (25.4 mm) until a minimum of 2" (51 mm) overlap onto the Preprufe Membrane is achieved. Terminate the top edge of the strip of Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape along the wall with a bead of Bituthene Liquid Membrane.
- Option 2 (Sheet Membrane Detail) - Install Preprufe 300R Membrane over the prepared substrate as detailed in horizontal applications above. Install Preprufe 300R Membrane tight to all vertical and horizontal intersections. Install a minimum 6" (150 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane on the vertical surface along the joint. Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet between the Preprufe Membrane and the wall. Install Preprufe CJ Tape 6" (150 mm) from the edge of the wall onto the Preprufe Membrane and terminate 2" (51 mm) onto the strip of Bituthene Membrane. Install Preprufe CJ Tape onto the strip of Bituthene Membrane and overlap onto the previous Preprufe CJ Tape a minimum of 2" (51 mm). Terminate the top edge of the strip of Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape along the wall with a bead of Bituthene Liquid Membrane.

Membrane Repair

Inspect the membrane for damage before placement of reinforcing steel, formwork and concrete. Repair small punctures 1/2" (12 mm), or less, and slices by applying Preprufe Tape centered over the damaged area and roll firmly. Remove the release liner from the tape. Repair holes and large punctures by applying a patch of Preprufe membrane, which extends 6" (150 mm) beyond the damaged area. Seal all edges of the patch with Preprufe Tape, remove the release liner from the tape and roll firmly.

CONCRETE PLACEMENT

Lightly soiled membrane should be cleaned with air blower and heavily soiled membrane should be cleaned with a power-washer. Cast concrete within 56 days (42 days in hot climates) of application of the membrane. Concrete must be placed carefully to avoid damage to the membrane. Never use a sharp object to consolidate concrete.

REMOVAL OF FORMWORK

Preprufe Membranes can be applied to removable formwork, such as slab perimeters, elevator and lift pits, etc. Once the concrete is poured, the formwork must remain in place until the concrete has gained sufficient compressive strength to develop the surface bond. Preprufe Membranes are not recommended for conventional twin-sided wall forming systems.

A minimum concrete compressive strength of 1500 psi (10 N/mm^2) is recommended prior to stripping formwork supporting Preprufe Membranes. Premature stripping may result in displacement of the membrane and/or spalling of the concrete.

As a guide, to reach the minimum compressive strength stated above, a structural concrete mix with an ultimate strength of 6000 psi (40 N/mm^2) will typically require a cure time of approximately 6 days at an average ambient temperature of 25 degrees F (-4 degrees C) or 2 days at 70 degrees F (21 degrees C).

6. Availability & Cost

AVAILABILITY

A network of distributors carries Preprufe and Bituthene products for prompt delivery to project sites.

COST

For specific information, contact a local distributor or a Grace Construction Products representative.

7. Warranty

A 5 year material warranty for Preprufe and Bituthene membrane products is available from the manufacturer upon request.

8. Maintenance

Preprufe 300R and Preprufe 160R membranes will not require maintenance when installed in accordance with Grace's recommendations.

9. Technical Services

Support is provided by full-time, technically trained Grace field sales representatives and technical service personnel, backed by a central research and development staff.

10. Filing Systems

- Reed First Source
- Additional product information is available from the manufacturer.

PF-118C Printed in U.S.A. 11/06 AFS/LI/3M

FLORPRUFE® 120

Integrally bonded vapor protection for slabs on grade

Description

Florprufe® 120 is a high perfor-mance vapor barrier with Grace's Advanced Bond Technology™ that forms a unique seal to the underside of concrete floor slabs.

Comprising a highly durable polyolefin sheet and a specially developed, non-tacky adhesive coating, Florprufe 120 seals to liquid concrete to provide integrally bonded vapor protection.

Florprufe exceeds ASTM E1745 Class A rating.

Advantages

- Forms a powerful integral seal to the underside of concrete slabs
- Protects valuable floor finishes such as wood, tiles, carpet and resilient flooring from damage by vapor transmission
- Direct contact with the slab complies with the latest industry recommendations
- Remains sealed to the slab even in cases of ground settlement
- Ultra low vapor permeability
- Durable, chemical resistant polyolefin sheet
- Lightweight, easy to apply, kick out rolls
- Simple lap forming with mechanical fixings or tape

Use

Florprufe 120 is engineered for use below slabs on grade with moisture-impermeable or moisture-sensitive floor finishes that require the highest level of vapor protection.

[1] ACI 302.1R-96

Product Advantages

- Forms a powerful integral seal
- Protects valuable floor finishes
- Ultra low vapor permeability
- Durable, chemical resistant
- Lightweight and easy to apply

Florprufe complies with the latest recommendations of ACI Committees 302 and 360, i.e. for slabs with vapor sensitive coverings, the location of the vapor barrier should always be in direct contact with the slab1.

The membrane is loose laid onto the prepared sub-base, forming overlaps that can be either mechanically secured or taped. The unique bond of Florprufe to concrete provides continuity of vapor protection at laps. Alternatively, if a taped system is preferred, self-adhered Preprufe® Tape can be used to overband the laps.

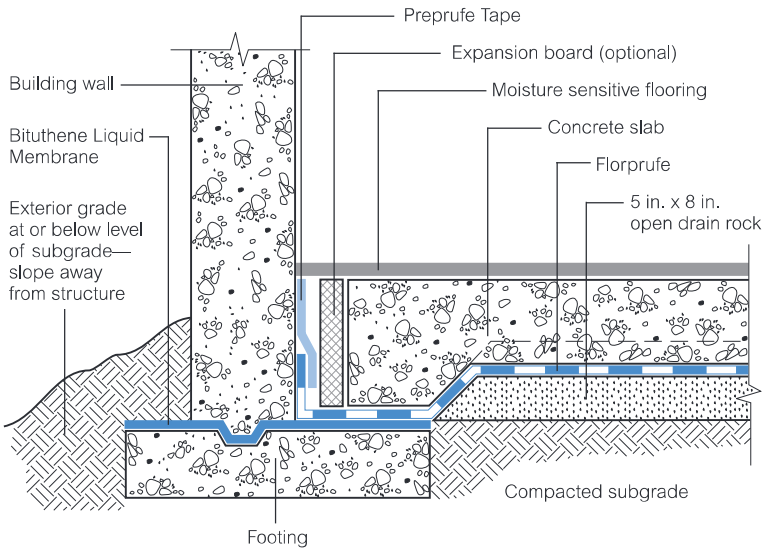
Slab reinforcement and concrete can be placed immediately. Once the concrete is poured, an integral bond develops between the concrete and membrane.

Installation

Health & Safety

Refer to relevant Material Safety Data Sheet. Complete rolls should be handled by 2 persons.

Florprufe 120 can be applied at temperatures of 25ºF (-4ºC) or above. Membrane installation is unaffected by wet weather. Installation and detailing of Florprufe 120 are generally in accordance with ASTM E1643-98.



Typical Assembly

Drawings are for illustration purposes only.
Please refer to www.graceconstruction.com for specific application details.

Supply

Florprufe 120	
Supplied in rolls	4 ft x 115 ft (1.2 m x 35 m)
Roll area	460 ft² (42 m²)
Roll weight	70 lbs (32 kg) approx.
Ancillary Products	
Preprufe Tape is packaged in cartons containing 4 rolls that are 4 in. x 49 ft (100 mm x 15 m).	
Bituthene Liquid Membrane is supplied in 1.5 gal (5.7 L) pails.	

Physical Properties: Exceeds ASTM E1745 Class A rating

Property	Typical Value	Test Method
Color	White	
Thickness (nominal)	0.021 in. (0.5 mm)	ASTM D3767—method A
Water vapor permeance	0.03 perms	ASTM E96—method B1
Tensile strength	65 lbs/in.	ASTM E1541
Elongation	300%	ASTM D412
Puncture resistance	3300 gms	ASTM D17091
Peel adhesion to concrete	>4 lbs/in.	ASTM D903

1. Test methods that comprise ASTM E1745 standard for vapor retarders

Prepare substrate in accordance with ACI 302.1R Section 4.1. Install Florprufe 120 over the leveled and compacted base. Place the membrane with the smooth side down and the plastic release liner side up facing towards the concrete slab. Remove and discard plastic release liner. End laps should be staggered to avoid a build up of layers. Succeeding sheets should be accurately positioned to overlap the previous sheet 2 in. (50 mm) along the marked lap line.

Laps

1. Mechanical fastening method—
To prevent the membrane from moving and gaps opening, the laps should be fastened together at 39 in. (1.0 m) maximum centers. Fix through the center of the lap area using 0.5 in. (12 mm) long washer-head, self-tapping, galvanized screws (or similar) and allowing the head of the screw to bed into the adhesive compound to self-seal. It is not necessary to fix the membrane to the substrate, only to itself. Ensure the membrane lays flat and no openings occur. (See Figure 1.) Additional fastening may be required at corners, details, etc. Continuity is achieved once the slab is poured and the bond to concrete develops.

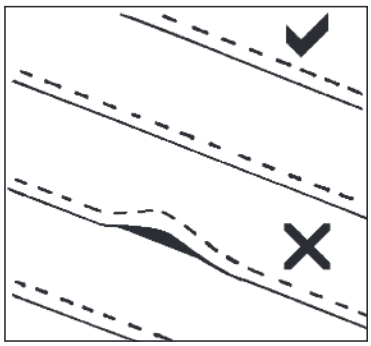


Figure 1

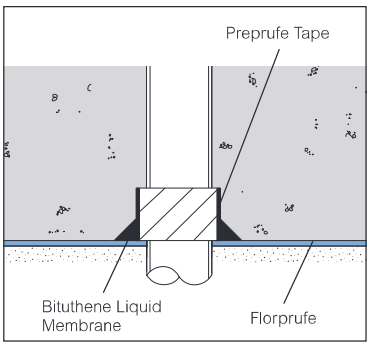


Figure 2

OR

2. Taped lap method—
For additional security use Grace Preprufe Tape to secure and seal the overlaps. Overband the lap with the 4 in. (100 mm) wide Preprufe Tape, using the lap line for alignment. Remove plastic release liner to ensure bond to concrete.

Penetrations

Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane detailing compound to seal around penetrations such as drainage pipes, etc. (See Figure 2 and refer to the Bituthene Liquid Membrane data sheet, BIT-230.)

Concrete Placement

Place concrete within 30 days. Inspect membrane and repair any damage with patches of Preprufe Tape. Ensure all liner is removed from membrane and tape before concreting.

www.graceconstruction.com

For technical assistance call toll free at 866-333-3SBM (3726)

PF-001G Printed in U.S.A. 3/07 FA/LI/1M

GRACE

APPENDIX E
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

Quality Assurance Project Plan

For

1525 Bedford Avenue
Brooklyn, New York
BCP ID No. C224206

Prepared For:

QPS 23-10 Developer LLC
c/o Property Markets Group, Inc.
5 East 17th Street – 2nd Floor
New York, New York 10003

Prepared By:

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

June 1, 2015
170329601

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURES

ATTACHMENTS

1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 INTRODUCTION

This Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) is for the 28,156 square-foot property located at 1525 Bedford Avenue in Brooklyn, New York (the "site"). The site was entered into the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) by 1535 Bedford Investors LCC and 550 Sterling AA LLC (the Volunteer), as a Volunteer on March 19, 2015. BCP Site No. C224206 was assigned to the site by NYSDEC. Additional site information including site maps and data collected previously by Langan and others is provided in the Remedial Investigation Report and Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) Work Plan

This QAPP specifies analytical methods to be used to ensure that data collected during Site management are precise, accurate, representative, comparable, complete, and meet the sensitivity requirements of the project.

1.2 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

The environmental objectives of the IRMWP include the following:

- Removal of known and suspected aboveground storage tanks (ASTs) and underground storage tanks (USTs) and associated fuel lines, pumps, and appurtenances. The AST and USTs will be decommissioned and removed, and historical fill and petroleum-impacted soil will be segregated, characterized and transported off-site for disposal;
- Excavation and off-site disposal of historic fill and petroleum-impacted soil to development depth (between 18 and 25 feet below grade surface [bgs], corresponding to an elevation [el.] 118.4 North American Vertical Datum [NAVD88]);
- Screening of excavated soil/fill during intrusive work for indications of contamination by visual means, odor, and monitoring with a photoionization detector (PID);
- Collection and analysis of documentation soil samples to confirm NYSDEC Title 6 New York City Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 375 Restricted-Use Restricted Residential (RRU) Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) have been achieved; and

- Development and execution of a Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) for the protection of on-site workers, the community, and the environment during remediation and construction activities; and

Accordingly, this QAPP addresses sampling and analytical methods that are necessary as part of redevelopment. These objectives have been established in order to meet standards that will protect public health and the environment for the site.

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK

Implementation of the IRMWP will include waste characterization sampling; handling of contaminated soil and groundwater; and post excavation documentation soil sampling. Disturbed soil will be sampled for laboratory analysis per disposal facility requirements, and visually examined, screened, and characterized to determine whether it is suitable for re-use or will be properly disposed at an approved disposal facility. A dust, odor, and organic vapor control and monitoring plan will be implemented during ground intrusive activities.

The following activities will be performed as part of the IRM:

- Waste Characterization Soil Sampling – Soil samples for waste classification and disposal purposes will be collected prior to and/or during the remedial excavation. Soil samples will be collected at a frequency consistent with disposal facility requirements. Laboratory tests for characterization of a waste stream typically include all or a subset of the following list and will be determined by the facility's permit requirements: Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH) Diesel Range Organics (DRO); and/or Gasoline Range Organics (GRO); Target Compound List (TCL) list volatile organic compounds (VOC) and semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOC); polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB); Target Analyte List (TAL) metals; pesticides and herbicides; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) hazardous characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity, and reactivity; RCRA toxicity characteristic using the Toxic Characteristics Leaching Procedure (TCLP) for VOCs, SVOCs, metals, pesticides, and herbicides.
- Documentation Soil Sampling – Soil samples from the base of completed excavations will be collected to document the quality of soil remaining following source removal. These soil samples will be collected at the required frequency as set forth in the NYSDEC Division of Environmental Remediation

(DER)-10, Technical Guidance for site Investigation and Remediation. The samples will be analyzed for combined NYSDEC Title 6 New York City Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 375 list VOCs and SVOCs. Figure 1.3 shows a proposed sampling plan for the documentation soil sampling.

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001-2727
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering & Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project

1525 BEDFORD AVENUE

BLOCK No. 1260, LOT Nos. 1 and 5

BROOKLYN

KINGS NEW YORK

Figure Title

PRELIMINARY ENDPOINT SAMPLING PLAN

Project No.	170329601
Date	5/15/2015
Scale	1"= 50'
Drawn By	MLN
Submission Date	May 2015

Figure No. 1.3

2.0 DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES AND PROCESS

Data Quality Objectives (DQOs) are qualitative and quantitative statements to help ensure that data of known and appropriate quality are obtained during the project. The overall objective is to evaluate the performance of the SMD through the collection of canister air samples. The sampling program will also provide for collection of soil, soil vapor, indoor air, or groundwater samples as part of a future need for sampling. DQOs for sampling activities are determined by evaluating five factors:

- Data needs and uses: The types of data required and how the data will be used after it is obtained.
- Parameters of Interest: The types of chemical or physical parameters required for the intended use.
- Level of Concern: Levels of constituents, which may require remedial actions or further investigations.
- Required Analytical Level: The level of data quality, data precision, and QA/QC documentation required for chemical analysis.
- Required Detection Limits: The detection limits necessary based on the above information.

The quality assurance and quality control objectives for all measurement data include:

- **Precision** – an expression of the reproducibility of measurements of the same parameter under a given set of conditions. Field sampling precision will be determined by analyzing coded duplicate samples and analytical precision will be determined by analyzing internal QC duplicates and/or matrix spike duplicates.
- **Accuracy** – a measure of the degree of agreement of a measured value with the true or expected value of the quantity of concern. For soil and groundwater samples, accuracy will be determined through the assessment of the analytical results of field blanks and trip blanks for each sample set. Analytical accuracy will be assessed by examining the percent recoveries of surrogate compounds that are added to each sample (organic analyses only), internal standards, laboratory method blanks, instrument calibration, and the percent recoveries of matrix spike compounds added to selected samples and laboratory blanks.

For soil vapor or air samples, analytical accuracy will be assessed by examining the percent recoveries that are added to each sample, internal standards, laboratory method blanks, and instrument calibration.

- **Representativeness** – expresses the degree to which sample data accurately and precisely represent a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, or an environmental condition. Representativeness is dependent upon the adequate design of the sampling program and will be satisfied by ensuring that the scope of work is followed and that specified sampling and analysis techniques are used. Representativeness in the laboratory is ensured by compliance to nationally-recognized analytical methods, meeting sample holding times, and maintaining sample integrity while the samples are in the laboratory's possession. This is accomplished by following all applicable methods, laboratory-issued standard operating procedures (SOPs), the laboratory's Quality Assurance Manual, and this QAPP. The laboratory is required to be properly certified and accredited.
- **Completeness** – the percentage of measurements made which are judged to be valid. Completeness will be assessed through data validation. The QC objective for completeness is generation of valid data for at least 90 percent of the analyses requested.
- **Comparability** – expresses the degree of confidence with which one data set can be compared to another. The comparability of all data collected for this project will be ensured using several procedures, including standard methods for sampling and analysis as documented in the QAPP, using standard reporting units and reporting formats, and data validation.
- **Sensitivity** – the ability of the instrument or method to detect target analytes at the levels of interest. The project manager will select, with input from the laboratory and QA personnel, sampling and analytical procedures that achieve the required levels of detection.

3.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

Any future remedial activities and investigations will be overseen by Langan or another environmental consultant for the Volunteer or a future owner. The environmental consultant will also arrange data analysis and reporting tasks. The analytical services will be performed by an ELAP-certified laboratory. Data validation services will be performed by approved data validation contractor(s).

For the required sampling as stated in the IRM Work Plan, sampling will be conducted by Langan, the analytical services will be performed by Alpha Analytical Laboratories, Inc. of Westborough, Massachusetts (NYSDOH ELAP certification number 11148). Data validation services will be performed by Emily Strake; résumé attached (Attachment A).

Key contacts for this project are as follows:

1535 Bedford Investors LLC / 500 Sterling AA LLC:	Mr. Omri Sachs Telephone: (917) 974-4013
Langan Project Manager:	Mr. Brian Gochenaur Telephone: (212) 479-5490
Langan Quality Assurance Officer (QAO): Résumé attached (Attachment A)	Mr. Michael Burke, CHMM Telephone: (212) 479-5582
Program Quality Assurance Monitor:	Mr. Jason Hayes Telephone: (212) 479-55427
Data Validator:	Ms. Emily Strake Telephone: (215) 491-6526
Laboratory Representative:	Alpha Analytical Laboratories, Inc. Mr. Ben Rao Telephone: (201) 847-9100
Field Personnel: Résumés attached (Attachment A)	Ms. Melissa Ng Telephone : (212) 479-5490 Mr. Ken Simmons Telephone: (212) 479-5526

4.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES FOR COLLECTION OF DATA

The overall quality assurance objective is to develop and implement procedures for sampling, laboratory analysis, field measurements, and reporting that will provide data of sufficient quality to evaluate the engineering controls on the Site. The sample set, chemical analysis results, and interpretations must be based on data that meet or exceed quality assurance objectives established for the Site. Quality assurance objectives are usually expressed in terms of accuracy or bias, sensitivity, completeness, representativeness, comparability, and sensitivity of analysis. Variances from the quality assurance objectives at any stage of the investigation will result in the implementation of appropriate corrective measures and an assessment of the impact of corrective measures on the usability of the data.

4.1 PRECISION

Precision is a measure of the degree to which two or more measurements are in agreement. Field precision is assessed through the collection and measurement of field duplicates. Laboratory precision and sample heterogeneity also contribute to the uncertainty of field duplicate measurements. This uncertainty is taken into account during the data assessment process. For field duplicates, results less than 2x the reporting limit (RL) meet the precision criteria if the absolute difference is less than ±2x the RL and acceptable based on professional judgement. For results greater than 2x the RL, the acceptance criteria is a relative percent difference (RPD) of ≤50% (soil and air), <30% (water). RLs and method detection limits (MDL) are provided in Attachment B.

4.2 ACCURACY

Accuracy is the measurement of the reproducibility of the sampling and analytical methodology. It should be noted that precise data may not be accurate data. For the purpose of this QAPP, bias is defined as the constant or systematic distortion of a measurement process, which manifests itself as a persistent positive or negative deviation from the known or true value. This may be due to (but not limited to) improper sample collection, sample matrix, poorly calibrated analytical or sampling equipment, or limitations or errors in analytical methods and techniques.

Accuracy in the field is assessed through the use of field blanks and through compliance to all sample handling, preservation, and holding time requirements. All field blanks should be non-detect when analyzed by the laboratory. Any contaminant detected in an associated field blank will be evaluated against laboratory blanks (preparation or method)

and evaluated against field samples collected on the same day to determine potential for bias. Trip blanks are not required for non-aqueous matrices but are planned for non-aqueous matrices where high concentrations of VOCs are anticipated.

Laboratory accuracy is assessed by evaluating the percent recoveries of matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) samples, laboratory control samples (LCS), surrogate compound recoveries, and the results of method preparation blanks. MS/MSD, LCS, and surrogate percent recoveries will be compared to either method-specific control limits or laboratory-derived control limits. Sample volume permitting, samples displaying outliers should be reanalyzed. All associated method blanks should be non-detect when analyzed by the laboratory.

4.3 COMPLETENESS

Laboratory completeness is the ratio of total number of samples analyzed and verified as acceptable compared to the number of samples submitted to the fixed-base laboratory for analysis, expressed as a percent. Three measures of completeness are defined:

- Sampling completeness, defined as the number of valid samples collected relative to the number of samples planned for collection;
- Analytical completeness, defined as the number of valid sample measurements relative to the number of valid samples collected; and
- Overall completeness, defined as the number of valid sample measurements relative to the number of samples planned for collection.

Air, soil vapor, soil, and groundwater data will meet a 90% completeness criterion. If the criterion is not met, sample results will be evaluated for trends in rejected and unusable data. The effect of unusable data required for a determination of compliance will also be evaluated.

4.4 REPRESENTATIVENESS

Representativeness expresses the degree to which data accurately and precisely represents a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, a process condition, or an environmental condition within a defined spatial and/or temporal boundary. Representativeness is dependent upon the adequate design of the sampling program and will be satisfied by ensuring that the scope of work is followed

and that specified sampling and analysis techniques are used. This is performed by following applicable standard operating procedures (SOPs) and this QAPP. All field technicians will be given copies of appropriate documents prior to sampling events and are required to read, understand, and follow each document as it pertains to the tasks at hand.

Representativeness in the laboratory is ensured by compliance to nationally-recognized analytical methods, meeting sample holding times, and maintaining sample integrity while the samples are in the laboratory's possession. This is performed by following all applicable EPA methods, laboratory-issued SOPs, the laboratory's Quality Assurance Manual, and this QAPP. The laboratory is required to be properly certified and accredited.

4.5 COMPARABILITY

Comparability is an expression of the confidence with which one data set can be compared to another. Comparability is dependent upon the proper design of the sampling program and will be satisfied by ensuring that the sampling plan is followed and that sampling is performed according to the SOPs or other project-specific procedures. Analytical data will be comparable when similar sampling and analytical methods are used as documented in the QAPP. Comparability will be controlled by requiring the use of specific nationally-recognized analytical methods and requiring consistent method performance criteria. Comparability is also dependent on similar quality assurance objectives. Previously collected data will be evaluated to determine whether they may be combined with contemporary data sets.

4.6 SENSITIVITY

Sensitivity is the ability of the instrument or method to detect target analytes at the levels of interest. The project director will select, with input from the laboratory and QA personnel, sampling and analytical procedures that achieve the required levels of detection and QC acceptance limits that meet established performance criteria. Concurrently, the project director will select the level of data assessment to ensure that only data meeting the project DQOs are used in decision-making.

Field equipment will be used that can achieve the required levels of detection for analytical measurements in the field. In addition, the field sampling staff will collect and submit full volumes of samples as required by the laboratory for analysis, whenever possible. Full volume aliquots will help ensure achievement of the required limits of

detection and allow for reanalysis if necessary. The concentration of the lowest level check standard in a multi-point calibration curve will represent the reporting limit.

Analytical methods and quality assurance parameters associated with the sampling program are presented in Attachment C. The frequency of associated field blanks and duplicate samples will be based on the recommendations listed in DER-10, and as described in Section 5.3.

Site-specific MS and MSD samples will be prepared and analyzed by the analytical laboratory by spiking an aliquot of submitted sample volume with analytes of interest. Additional sample volume is not required by the laboratory for this purpose. An MS/MSD analysis will be analyzed at a rate of 1 out of every 20 samples, or one per analytical batch. MS/MSD samples are only required for soil and groundwater samples.

5.0 SAMPLE COLLECTION AND FIELD DATA ACQUISITION PROCEDURES

Soil sampling will be conducted in accordance with the established NYSDEC protocols contained in DER-10/Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (May 2010). The following sections describe procedures to be followed for specific tasks.

5.1 FIELD DOCUMENTATION PROCEDURES

Field documentation procedures will include summarizing field data in field books and proper sample labeling. These procedures are described in the following sections.

5.1.1 Field Data and Notes

Field notebooks contain the documentary evidence regarding procedures conducted by field personnel. Hard cover, bound field notebooks will be used because of their compact size, durability, and secure page binding. The pages of the notebook will not be removed.

Entries will be made in waterproof, permanent blue or black ink. No erasures will be allowed. If an incorrect entry is made, the information will be crossed out with a single strike mark and the change initialed and dated by the team member making the change. Each entry will be dated. Entries will be legible and contain accurate and complete documentation of the individual or sampling team's activities or observations made. The level of detail will be sufficient to explain and reconstruct the activity conducted. Each entry will be signed by the person(s) making the entry.

The following types of information will be provided for each sampling task, as appropriate:

- Project name and number
- Reasons for being on-site or taking the sample
- Date and time of activity
- Sample identification numbers
- Geographical location of sampling points with references to the site, other facilities or a map coordinate system. Sketches will be made in the field logbook when appropriate

- Physical location of sampling locations such as depth below ground surface
- Description of the method of sampling including procedures followed, equipment used and any departure from the specified procedures
- Description of the sample including physical characteristics, odor, etc.
- Readings obtained from health and safety equipment
- Weather conditions at the time of sampling and previous meteorological events that may affect the representative nature of a sample
- Photographic information including a brief description of what was photographed, the date and time, the compass direction of the picture and the number of the picture on the camera
- Other pertinent observations such as the presence of other persons on the site, actions by others that may affect performance of site tasks, etc.
- Names of sampling personnel and signature of persons making entries

Field records will also be collected on field data sheets including boring logs, which will be used for geologic and drilling data during soil boring activities. Field data sheets will include the project-specific number and stored in the field project files when not in use. At the completion of the field activities, the field data sheets will be maintained in the central project file.

5.1.2 Sample Labeling

Each sample collected will be assigned a unique identification number in accordance with the sample nomenclature guidance included in Attachment D, and placed in an appropriate sample container. Each sample container will have a sample label affixed to the outside with the date and time of sample collection and project name. In addition, the label will contain the sample identification number, analysis required and chemical preservatives added, if any. All documentation will be completed in waterproof ink.

5.2 EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION AND PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

A PID will be used during the sampling activities to evaluate work zone action levels and screen soil samples. Field calibration and/or field checking of the PID will be the

responsibility of the field team leader and the site HSO, and will be accomplished by following the procedures outlined in the operating manual for the instrument. At a minimum, field calibration and/or field equipment checking will be performed once daily, prior to use. Field calibration will be documented in the field notebook. Entries made into the logbook regarding the status of field equipment will include the following information:

- Date and time of calibration
- Type of equipment serviced and identification number (such as serial number)
- Reference standard used for calibration
- Calibration and/or maintenance procedure used
- Other pertinent information

Equipment that fails calibration or becomes inoperable during use will be removed from service and segregated to prevent inadvertent utilization. The equipment will be properly tagged to indicate that it is out of calibration. Such equipment will be repaired and recalibrated to the manufacturer's specifications by qualified personnel. Equipment that cannot be repaired will be replaced.

Off-site calibration and maintenance of field instruments will be conducted as appropriate throughout the duration of project activities. All field instrumentation, sampling equipment and accessories will be maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and specifications and established field equipment practice. Off-site calibration and maintenance will be performed by qualified personnel. A logbook will be kept to document that established calibration and maintenance procedures have been followed. Documentation will include both scheduled and unscheduled maintenance.

5.3 SAMPLE COLLECTION

Soil Samples

Soil samples will be visually classified and field screened using a PID to assess potential impacts from VOCs and for health and safety monitoring. Soil samples collected for analysis of VOCs will be collected using either EnCore® or Terra Core® sampling equipment. For analysis of non-volatile parameters, samples will be homogenized and

placed into glass jars. After collection, all sample jars will be capped and securely tightened, and placed in iced coolers and maintained at 4°C ±2°C until they are transferred to the laboratory for analysis, in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 5.4. Analysis and/or extraction and digestion of collected soil samples will meet the holding times required for each analyte as specified in Attachment C. In addition, analysis of collected soil sample will meet all quality assurance criteria set forth by this QAPP and DER-10.

Sample Field Blanks and Duplicates

Field blanks will be collected for quality assurance purposes at a rate of one per 20 soil investigations samples per analysis. Field blanks will be obtained by pouring laboratory-demonstrated analyte-free water on or through a decontaminated sampling device following use and implementation of decontamination protocols. The water will be collected off of the sampling device into a laboratory-provided sample container for analysis. Field blank samples will be analyzed for the complete list of analytes on the day of sampling. Trip blanks will be collected at a rate of one per day if soil samples are analyzed for VOCs during that day.

Duplicate soil samples will be collected and analyzed for quality assurance purposes. Duplicate samples will be collected at a frequency of 1 per 20 investigative soil samples per analysis and will be submitted to the laboratory as "blind" samples. If less than 20 samples are collected during a particular sampling event, one duplicate sample will be collected.

5.4 SAMPLE CONTAINERS AND HANDLING

Certified, commercially clean sample containers will be obtained from the analytical laboratory. If soil or groundwater samples are being collected, the laboratory will also prepare and supply the required trip blanks and field blank sample containers and reagent preservatives. Sample bottle containers, including the field blank containers, will be placed into plastic coolers by the laboratory. These coolers will be received by the field sampling team within 24 hours of their preparation in the laboratory. Prior to the commencement of field work, Langan field personnel will fill the plastic coolers with ice in Ziploc® bags (or equivalent) to maintain a temperature of 4° ±2° C.

Soil samples collected in the field for laboratory analysis will be placed directly into the laboratory-supplied sample containers. Samples will then be placed and stored on-ice in laboratory provided coolers until shipment to the laboratory. The temperature in the

coolers containing samples and associated field blanks will be maintained at a temperature of 4°±2°C while on-site and during sample shipment to the analytical laboratory.

Possession of samples collected in the field will be traceable from the time of collection until they are analyzed by the analytical laboratory or are properly disposed. Chain-of-custody procedures, described in Section 5.9, will be followed to maintain and document sample possession. Samples will be packaged and shipped as described in Section 5.6.

5.5 SAMPLE PRESERVATION

Sample preservation measures will be used in an attempt to prevent sample decomposition by contamination, degradation, biological transformation, chemical interactions and other factors during the time between sample collection and analysis. Preservation will commence at the time of sample collection and will continue until analyses are performed. Should chemical preservation be required, the analytical laboratory will add the preservatives to the appropriate sample containers before shipment to the office or field. Samples will be preserved according to the requirements of the specific analytical method selected, as shown in Attachment C.

5.6 SAMPLE SHIPMENT

5.6.1 Packaging

Soil sample containers will be placed in plastic coolers. Ice in Ziploc® bags (or equivalent) will be placed around sample containers. Cushioning material will be added around the sample containers if necessary. Chains-of-custody and other paperwork will be placed in a Ziploc® bag (or equivalent) and placed inside the cooler. The cooler will be taped closed and custody seals will be affixed to one side of the cooler at a minimum. If the samples are being shipped by an express delivery company (e.g. FedEx) then laboratory address labels will be placed on top of the cooler.

5.6.2 Shipping

Standard procedures to be followed for shipping environmental samples to the analytical laboratory are outlined below.

- All environmental samples will be transported to the laboratory by a laboratory-provided courier under the chain-of-custody protocols described in Section 5.9.

- Prior notice will be provided to the laboratory regarding when to expect shipped samples. If the number, type or date of shipment changes due to site constraints or program changes, the laboratory will be informed.

5.7 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

Decontamination procedures will be used for non-dedicated sampling equipment. Decontamination of field personnel is discussed in the site-specific HASP included in Appendix A of the IRMWP. Field sampling equipment that is to be reused will be decontaminated in the field in accordance with the following procedures:

1. Laboratory-grade glassware detergent and tap water scrub to remove visual contamination
2. Generous tap water rinse
3. Distilled/de-ionized water rinse

5.8 RESIDUALS MANAGEMENT

Debris (e.g., paper, plastic and disposable PPE) will be collected in plastic garbage bags and disposed of as non-hazardous industrial waste. Debris is expected to be transported to a local municipal landfill for disposal. If applicable, residual solids (e.g., leftover soil cuttings) will be placed back in the borehole from which it was sampled. If gross contamination is observed, soil will be collected and stored in Department of Transportation (DOT)-approved 55-gallon drums in a designated storage area at the Site. The residual materials stored in a designated storage area at the site for further characterization, treatment or disposal.

Residual fluids (such as purge water) will be collected and stored in DOT-approved (or equivalent) 55-gallon drums in a designated storage area at the site. The residual fluids will be transported to the on-site wastewater treatment plant or analyzed, characterized and disposed off-site in accordance with applicable federal and state regulations. Residual fluids such as decontamination water may be discharged to the ground surface, however, if gross contamination is observed, the residual fluids will be collected, stored, and transported similar purge water or other residual fluids.

5.9 CHAIN OF CUSTODY PROCEDURES

A chain-of-custody protocol has been established for collected samples that will be followed during sample handling activities in both field and laboratory operations. The

primary purpose of the chain-of-custody procedures is to document the possession of the samples from collection through shipping, storage and analysis to data reporting and disposal. Chain-of-custody refers to actual possession of the samples. Samples are considered to be in custody if they are within sight of the individual responsible for their security or locked in a secure location. Each person who takes possession of the samples, except the shipping courier, is responsible for sample integrity and safe keeping. Chain-of-custody procedures are provided below:

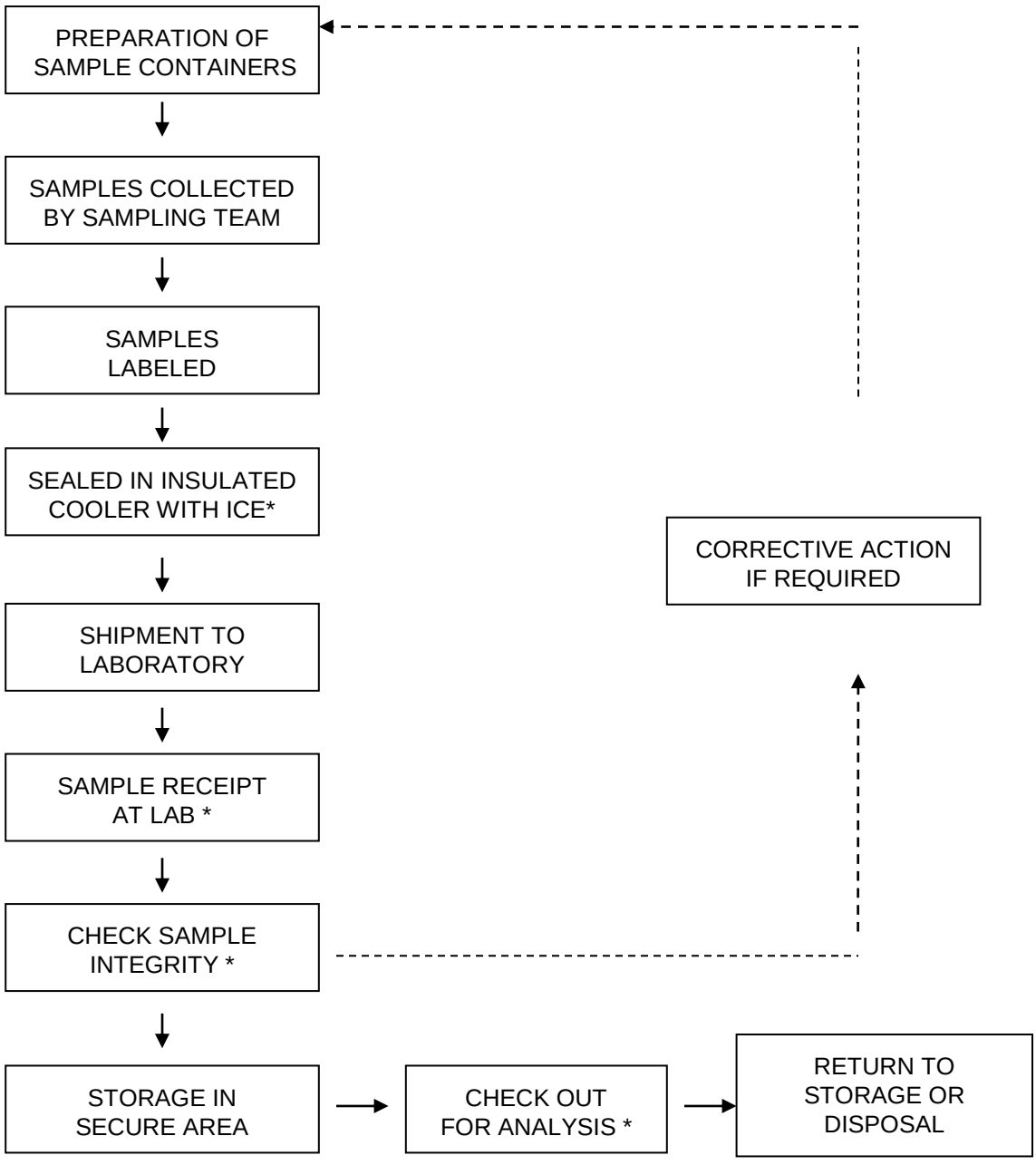
- Chain-of-custody will be initiated by the laboratory supplying the pre-cleaned and prepared sample containers. Chain-of-custody forms will accompany the sample containers.
- Following sample collection, the chain-of-custody form will be completed for the sample collected. The sample identification number, date and time of sample collection, analysis requested and other pertinent information (e.g., preservatives) will be recorded on the form. All entries will be made in waterproof, permanent blue or black ink.
- Langan field personnel will be responsible for the care and custody of the samples collected until the samples are transferred to another party, dispatched to the laboratory, or disposed. The sampling team leader will be responsible for enforcing chain-of-custody procedures during field work.
- When the form is full or when all samples have been collected that will fit in a single cooler, the sampling team leader will check the form for possible errors and sign the chain-of-custody form. Any necessary corrections will be made to the record with a single strike mark, dated, and initialed.

Sample coolers will be accompanied by the chain-of-custody form, sealed in a Ziploc® bag (or equivalent) and placed on top of the samples or taped to the inside of the cooler lid. If applicable, a shipping bill will be completed for each cooler and the shipping bill number recorded on the chain-of-custody form.

Samples will be packaged for shipment to the laboratory with the appropriate chain-of-custody form. A copy of the form will be retained by the sampling team for the project file and the original will be sent to the laboratory with the samples. Bills of lading will also be retained as part of the documentation for the chain-of-custody records, if applicable. When transferring custody of the samples, the individuals relinquishing and receiving custody of the samples will verify sample numbers and condition and will document the sample acquisition and transfer by signing and dating the chain-of-

custody form. This process documents sample custody transfer from the sampler to the analytical laboratory. A flow chart showing a sample custody process is included as Figure 5.1, and chain-of-custody forms from York are included as Figures 5.2 and 5.3.

Figure 5.1 Sample Custody



* REQUIRES SIGN-OFF ON CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY FORM

Figure 5.2 Sample Chain-of-Custody Form – Air Sample

YORK
ANALYTICAL LABORATORIES, INC.
120 RESEARCH DR. STRATFORD, CT 06615
(203) 325-1371 FAX (203) 357-0166

Field Chain-of-Custody Record - AIR

Page ____ of ____

NOTE: York's Std. Terms & Conditions are listed on the back side of this document. This document serves as your written authorization to York to proceed with the analyses requested and your signature binds you to York's Std. Terms & Conditions unless superseded by written contract.

York Project No. _____

YOUR Information
Company:
Address:
Phone No.
Contact Person:
E-Mail Address:

Report To:
Company:
Address:
Phone No.
Attention:
E-Mail Address:

Invoice To:
Company:
Address:
Phone No.
Attention:
E-Mail Address:

YOUR Project ID

Purchase Order No.

Samples from: CT__ NY__ NJ__

Turn-Around Time
RUSH - Same Day ☐
RUSH - Next Day ☐
RUSH - Two Day ☐
RUSH - Three Day ☐
RUSH - Four Day ☐
Standard(5-7 Days) ☐

Report Type/Deliverables
Summary Report ____
Summary w/ QA Summary ____
CT RCP Package ____
NY ASP A Package ____
NY ASP B/CLP Pkg ____
NJDEP Reduced ____
Electronic Deliverables:
EDD (Specify Type) ____
Standard Excel ____
Regulatory Comparison Excel ____

Print Clearly and Legibly. All Information must be complete. Samples will NOT be logged in and the turn-around time clock will not begin until any questions by York are resolved.

Air Matrix Codes
AI - INDOOR Ambient Air
AO- OUTDOOR Amb Air
AE- Vapor Extraction Well/ Process Gas/Effluent
AS- SOIL Vapor/Sub-Slab

TO15 Volatiles and Other Gas Analyses
EPA TO-15 List
NYSDEC VI list
Project Specific List by TO-15
NJDEP Target List
CTDEP RCP Target List

EPA TO-14A List
Tentatively Identified Compounds
NYSDEC STARS List
Air VPH
Helium
Methane
OTHER_____

Detection Limits Required
≤ 1 ug/m³ ____
NYSDEC VI Limits (VI—vapor intrusion) ____
NJDEP low level ____
Routine Survey ____
Other ____

Special Instructions

Samples Collected/Authorized By (Signature)
Name (printed)

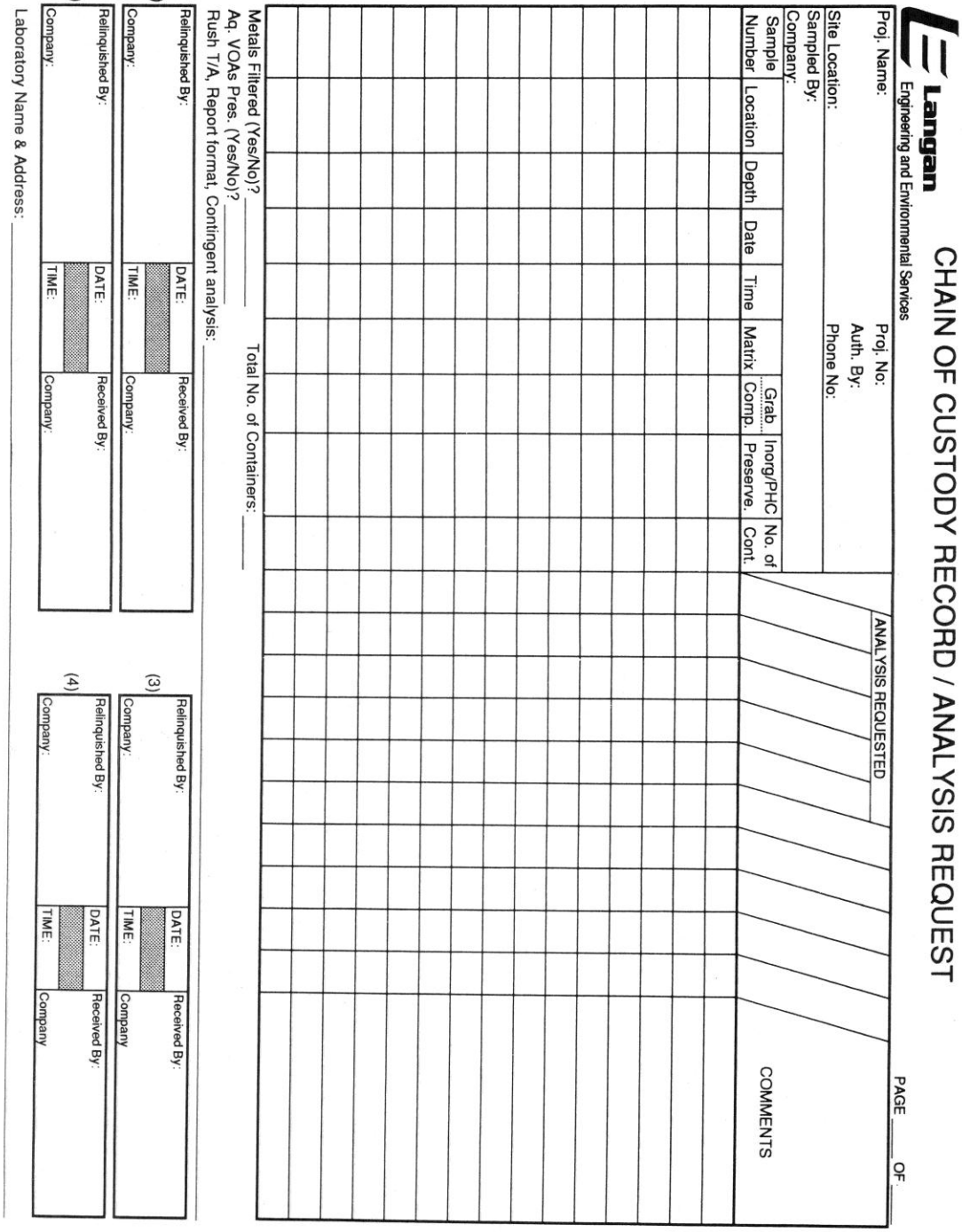
Sample Identification	Date Sampled	AIR Matrix	Canister Vacuum Before Sampling (in. Hg)	Canister Vacuum After Sampling (in. Hg)	Choose Analyses Needed from the Menu Above and Enter Below	Sampling Media
						6 Liter Summa canister ____
						Tedlar Bag ____
						6 Liter Summa canister ____
						Tedlar Bag ____
						6 Liter Summa canister ____
						Tedlar Bag ____
						6 Liter Summa canister ____
						Tedlar Bag ____
						6 Liter Summa canister ____
						Tedlar Bag ____
						6 Liter Summa canister ____
						Tedlar Bag ____
						6 Liter Summa canister ____
						Tedlar Bag ____
						6 Liter Summa canister ____
						Tedlar Bag ____
						6 Liter Summa canister ____
						Tedlar Bag ____

Comments

Samples Relinquished By ____ Date/Time ____
Samples Relinquished By ____ Date/Time ____

Samples Received By ____ Date/Time ____
Samples Received in LAB by ____ Date/Time ____

Figure 5.3 Sample Chain-of-Custody Form – Soil and Groundwater



Langan
Engineering and Environmental Services

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD / ANALYSIS REQUEST

PAGE ____ OF ____

Proj. Name:
Proj. No:
Auth. By:
Phone No:
Site Location:
Sampled By:
Company:

Sample Number	Location	Depth	Date	Time	Matrix	Grab / Comp.	Inorg/PHC Preserve.	No. of Cont.

ANALYSIS REQUESTED

COMMENTS

Metals Filtered (Yes/No)? _____ Total No. of Containers: ____
Aq. VOAs Pres. (Yes/No)? _____
Rush T/A, Report format, Contingent analysis: _____

(1) Relinquished By: DATE: Received By:
Company: TIME: Company:

(2) Relinquished By: DATE: Received By:
Company: TIME: Company:

(3) Relinquished By: DATE: Received By:
Company: TIME: Company

(4) Relinquished By: DATE: Received By:
Company: TIME: Company

Laboratory Name & Address: _____

Laboratory chain-of-custody will be maintained throughout the analytical processes as described in the laboratory's Quality Assurance Manual. The analytical laboratory will provide a copy of the chain-of-custody in the analytical data deliverable package. The chain-of-custody becomes the permanent record of sample handling and shipment.

5.10 LABORATORY SAMPLE STORAGE PROCEDURES

The subcontracted laboratory will use a laboratory information management system (LIMS) to track and schedule samples upon receipt by the analytical laboratories. Any sample anomalies identified during sample log-in must be evaluated on individual merit for the impact upon the results and the data quality objectives of the project. When irregularities do exist, the environmental consultant must be notified to discuss recommended courses of action and documentation of the issue must be included in the project file.

For samples requiring thermal preservation, the temperature of each cooler will be immediately recorded. Each sample and container will be will be assigned a unique laboratory identification number and secured within the custody room walk-in coolers designated for new samples. Samples will be, as soon as practical, disbursed in a manner that is functional for the operational team. The temperature of all coolers and freezers will be monitored and recorded using a certified temperature sensor. Any temperature excursions outside of acceptance criteria (i.e., below 2°C or above 6°C) will initiate an investigation to determine whether any samples may have been affected. Samples for VOCs will be maintained in satellite storage areas within the VOC laboratory. Following analysis, the laboratory's specific procedures for retention and disposal will be followed as specified in the laboratory's SOPs and/or QA manual.

6.0 DATA REDUCTION, VALIDATION, AND REPORTING

6.1 INTRODUCTION

Data collected during the field investigation will be reduced and reviewed by the laboratory QA personnel, and a report on the findings will be tabulated in a standard format. The criteria used to identify and quantify the analytes will be those specified for the applicable methods in the USEPA SW-846 and subsequent updates. The data package provided by the laboratory will contain all items specified in the USEPA SW-846 appropriate for the analyses to be performed, and be reported in standard format.

The completed copies of the chain-of-custody records (both external and internal) accompanying each sample from time of initial bottle preparation to completion of analysis shall be attached to the analytical reports.

6.2 DATA REDUCTION

The Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) Category B data packages and an electronic data deliverable (EDD) will be provided by the laboratory after receipt of a complete sample delivery group. The Project Manager will immediately arrange for archiving the results and preparation of result tables. These tables will form the database for assessment of the site contamination condition.

Each EDD deliverable must be formatted using a Microsoft Windows operating system and the NYSDEC data deliverable format for EQuIS. To avoid transcription errors, data will be loaded directly into the ASCII format from the laboratory information management system (LIMS). If this cannot be accomplished, the consultant should be notified via letter of transmittal indicating that manual entry of data is required for a particular method of analysis. All EDDs must also undergo a QC check by the laboratory before delivery. The original data, tabulations, and electronic media are stored in a secure and retrievable fashion.

The Project Manager or Task Manager will maintain close contact with the QA reviewer to ensure all non-conformance issues are acted upon prior to data manipulation and assessment routines. Once the QA review has been completed, the Project Manager may direct the Team Leaders or others to initiate and finalize the analytical data assessment.

6.3 DATA VALIDATION

Data validation will be performed in accordance with the USEPA validation guidelines for organic and inorganic data review. Validation will include the following:

- Verification of the QC sample results,
- Verification of the identification of sample results (both positive hits and non-detects),
- Recalculation of 10% of all investigative sample results, and
- Preparation of Data Usability Summary Reports (DUSR).

A DUSR will be prepared and reviewed by the QAO before issuance. The DUSR will present the results of data validation, including a summary assessment of laboratory data packages, sample preservation and COC procedures, and a summary assessment of precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, and completeness for each analytical method. A detailed assessment of each SDG will follow. For each of the organic analytical methods, the following will be assessed:

- Holding times;
- Instrument tuning;
- Instrument calibrations;
- Blank results;
- System monitoring compounds or surrogate recovery compounds (as applicable);
- Internal standard recovery results;
- MS and MSD results;
- Target compound identification;
- Chromatogram quality;
- Pesticide cleanup (if applicable);
- Compound quantitation and reported detection limits;
- System performance; and
- Results verification.

For each of the inorganic compounds, the following will be assessed:

- Holding times;
- Calibrations;
- Blank results;
- Interference check sample;
- Laboratory check samples;
- Duplicates;
- Matrix Spike;
- Furnace atomic absorption analysis QC;
- ICP serial dilutions; and
- Results verification and reported detection limits.

Based on the results of data validation, the validated analytical results reported by the laboratory will be assigned one of the following usability flags:

- "U" - Not detected. The associated number indicates the approximate sample concentration necessary to be detected significantly greater than the level of the highest associated blank;
- "UJ" - Not detected. Quantitation limit may be inaccurate or imprecise;
- "J" - Analyte is present. Reported value may be associated with a higher level of uncertainty than is normally expected with the analytical method
- "N" – Tentative identification. Analyte is considered present in the sample;
- "R" – Unreliable result; data is rejected or unusable. Analyte may or may not be present in the sample; and
- No Flag - Result accepted without qualification.

7.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PERFORMANCE AUDITS AND SYSTEM AUDITS

7.1 INTRODUCTION

Quality assurance audits may be performed by the project quality assurance group under the direction and approval of the QAO. These audits will be implemented to evaluate the capability and performance of project and subcontractor personnel, items, activities, and documentation of the measurement system(s). Functioning as an independent body and reporting directly to corporate quality assurance management, the QAO may plan, schedule, and approve system and performance audits based upon procedures customized to the project requirements. At times, the QAO may request additional personnel with specific expertise from company and/or project groups to assist in conducting performance audits. However, these personnel will not have responsibility for the project work associated with the performance audit.

7.2 SYSTEM AUDITS

System audits may be performed by the QAO or designated auditors, and encompass a qualitative evaluation of measurement system components to ascertain their appropriate selection and application. In addition, field and laboratory quality control procedures and associated documentation may be system audited. These audits may be performed once during the performance of the project. However, if conditions adverse to quality are detected or if the Project Manager requests, additional audits may occur.

7.3 PERFORMANCE AUDITS

The laboratory may be required to conduct an analysis of Performance Evaluation samples or provide proof that Performance Evaluation samples submitted by USEPA or a state agency have been analyzed within the past twelve months.

7.4 FORMAL AUDITS

Formal audits refer to any system or performance audit that is documented and implemented by the QA group. These audits encompass documented activities performed by qualified lead auditors to a written procedure or checklists to objectively verify that quality assurance requirements have been developed, documented, and instituted in accordance with contractual and project criteria. Formal audits may be performed on project and subcontractor work at various locations.

Audit reports will be written by auditors who have performed the site audit after gathering and evaluating all data. Items, activities, and documents determined by lead auditors to be in noncompliance shall be identified at exit interviews conducted with the involved management. Non-compliances will be logged, and documented through audit findings, which are attached to and are a part of the integral audit report. These audit-finding forms are directed to management to satisfactorily resolve the noncompliance in a specified and timely manner.

The Project Manager has overall responsibility to ensure that all corrective actions necessary to resolve audit findings are acted upon promptly and satisfactorily. Audit reports must be submitted to the Project Manager within fifteen days of completion of the audit. Serious deficiencies will be reported to the Project Manager within 24 hours. All audit checklists, audit reports, audit findings, and acceptable resolutions are approved by the QAO prior to issue. Verification of acceptable resolutions may be determined by re-audit or documented surveillance of the item or activity. Upon verification acceptance, the QAO will close out the audit report and findings.

8.0 CORRECTIVE ACTION

8.1 INTRODUCTION

The following procedures have been established to ensure that conditions adverse to quality, such as malfunctions, deficiencies, deviations, and errors, are promptly investigated, documented, evaluated, and corrected.

8.2 PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION

When a significant condition adverse to quality is noted at site, laboratory, or subcontractor location, the cause of the condition will be determined and corrective action will be taken to preclude repetition. Condition identification, cause, reference documents, and corrective action planned to be taken will be documented and reported to the QAO, Project Manager, Field Team Leader and involved contractor management, at a minimum. Implementation of corrective action is verified by documented follow-up action.

All project personnel have the responsibility, as part of the normal work duties, to promptly identify, solicit approved correction, and report conditions adverse to quality. Corrective actions will be initiated as follows:

- When predetermined acceptance standards are not attained;
- When procedure or data compiled are determined to be deficient;
- When equipment or instrumentation is found to be faulty;
- When samples and analytical test results are not clearly traceable;
- When quality assurance requirements have been violated;
- When designated approvals have been circumvented;
- As a result of system and performance audits;
- As a result of a management assessment;
- As a result of laboratory/field comparison studies; and
- As required by USEPA SW-846, and subsequent updates, or by the NYSDEC ASP.

Project management and staff, such as field investigation teams, remedial response planning personnel, and laboratory groups, monitor on-going work performance in the

normal course of daily responsibilities. Work may be audited at the sites, laboratories, or contractor locations. Activities, or documents ascertained to be noncompliant with quality assurance requirements will be documented. Corrective actions will be mandated through audit finding sheets attached to the audit report. Audit findings are logged, maintained, and controlled by the Task Manager.

Personnel assigned to quality assurance functions will have the responsibility to issue and control Corrective Action Request (CAR) Forms (Figure 12.1 or similar). The CAR identifies the out-of-compliance condition, reference document(s), and recommended corrective action(s) to be administered. The CAR is issued to the personnel responsible for the affected item or activity. A copy is also submitted to the Project Manager. The individual to whom the CAR is addressed returns the requested response promptly to the QA personnel, affixing his/her signature and date to the corrective action block, after stating the cause of the conditions and corrective action to be taken. The QA personnel maintain the log for status of CARs, confirms the adequacy of the intended corrective action, and verifies its implementation. CARs will be retained in the project file for the records.

Any project personnel may identify noncompliance issues; however, the designated QA personnel are responsible for documenting, numbering, logging, and verifying the close out action. The Project Manager will be responsible for ensuring that all recommended corrective actions are implemented, documented, and approved.

FIGURE 8.1

CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUEST

Number: _____ Date: _____

TO: _____

You are hereby requested to take corrective actions indicated below and as otherwise determined by you to (a) resolve the noted condition and (b) to prevent it from recurring. Your written response is to be returned to the project quality assurance manager by _____

CONDITION:

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTIONS:

_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____

Originator Date Approval Date Approval Date

RESPONSE

CAUSE OF CONDITION

CORRECTIVE ACTION

(A) RESOLUTION

(B) PREVENTION

(C) AFFECTED DOCUMENTS

C.A. FOLLOWUP:

CORRECTIVE ACTION VERIFIED BY: _____ DATE:_____

9.0 REEFERENCES

NYSDEC. Division of Environmental Remediation. DER-10/Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation, dated May 3, 2010.

Taylor, J. K., 1987. Quality Assurance of Chemical Measurements. Lewis Publishers, Inc., Chelsea, Michigan

USEPA, 1986. SW-846 "Test Method for Evaluating Solid Waste," dated November 1986. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

USEPA, 1987. Data Quality Objectives for Remedial Response Actions Activities: Development Process, EPA/540/G-87/003, OSWER Directive 9355.0-7- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

USEPA, 1992a. CLP Organics Data Review and Preliminary Review. SOP No. HW-6, Revision #8, dated January 1992. USEPA Region II.

USEPA, 1992b. Evaluation of Metals Data for the Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) based on SOW 3/90. SOP No. HW-2, Revision XI, dated January 1992. USEPA Region II.

USEPA. Hazardous Waste Support Section. Analysis of Volatile Organic Compounds in Air Contained in Canisters by Method TO-15. SOP No. HW-31, Revision #6, dated June 2014.

Attachment A

Résumés

Emily G. Strake

Project Chemist/ Risk Assessor
Human Health Risk Assessment
Chemical Data Validation

15 years in the industry ~ 2 years with Langan

Ms. Strake has fifteen years of environmental chemistry, risk assessment, auditing, and quality assurance experience. Most recently, she has focused her efforts on human health risk assessment, and has been the primary author or key contributor of risk assessment reports and screening evaluations for projects governed under RCRA, CERCLA, SWRCB, DTSC, DNREC, PADEP, NJDEP, CTDEEP, ODEQ, NYSDEC and MDE. She has experience in site-specific strategy development, which has enabled her to perform assessments to focus areas of investigation and identify risk-based alternatives for reducing remediation costs. Ms. Strake is a member of the Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council Risk Assessment Team responsible for the development and review of organizational risk assessment guidance documents and serves as a National Trainer in risk assessment for the organization.

Ms. Strake has over nine years of experience assessing potential adverse health effect to humans from exposure to hazardous contaminants in soil, sediment, groundwater, surface water, ambient and indoor air, and various types of animal, fish, and plant materials. She understands and applies environmental cleanup guidance and policies associated with multiple federal and state agencies. Additionally, she has broad experience in the development of preliminary remediation goals and site-specific action levels. She is proficient with the USEPA and Cal/EPA Johnson and Ettinger Model for Subsurface Vapor Intrusion into Buildings, USEPA's Adult Lead Methodology, DTSC's Leadspread 7 and 8, and statistical evaluation of data using USEPA's ProUCL software.

Ms. Strake has extensive experience in environmental data validation, focused on ensuring laboratory deliverables follow specific guidelines as described by regulatory agencies and the analytical methods employed. In addition, she has experience in EQuIS chemical database management. She also has a broad range of environmental field experience and maintains current OSHA HAZWOPER certification.

Ms. Strake is experienced in auditing laboratory and field-sampling activities for compliance with Quality Assurance Project Plans (QAPPs), the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference Standards Quality Systems manual, and applicable USEPA Guidance. Ms. Strake has also audited on-site laboratories in support of groundwater treatment operations and implemented corrective actions. Her responsibilities include writing reports on the value of laboratory work, writing/editing QAPPs for clients and project-specific sites, peer reviewing colleague's work, and mentoring staff within the office. She has also served as the Quality Assurance officer for several long-term projects, responsible for the achievement of all forms of Quality Control/Quality Assurance by onsite personnel relating to sampling, analysis, and data evaluation.

Ms. Strake has several years' experience analyzing investigative samples, writing laboratory Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs), and managing all

Education

M.B.A., Business Administration
The University of Scranton

B.S., Chemistry
Cedar Crest College

Memberships

Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council

Society for Risk Analysis

Training

Candidate, Certified Industrial Environmental Toxicologist. National Registry of Environmental Professionals.

40 hr. OSHA HAZWOPER Training/Nov 2002

8 hr. HAZWOPER Supervisor/June 2004

8 hr. OSHA HAZWOPER Refresher/Oct 2012

American Red Cross First Aid & CPR certified

Publications/Presentations

Decision Making at Contaminated Sites: Issues and Options in Human Health Risk Assessment. Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council

Alternate Approaches for Act 2 Risk Assessments Using Site-Specific Information. Pennsylvania Brownfields Conference

Tools from NJDEP's Attainment Guidance to Support Site Closure
LSRP Summit V

EPA Region IX Vapor Intrusion Policy for Silicon Valley
2014 Environmental Workshop

LANGAN

aspects of procedures and analyses for Optical Emission Spectrometry, X-Ray Fluorescence, Ignition analysis, and Atomic Absorption. Her experience also includes operating and performing routine instrument maintenance for GC/MS and IR. Ms. Strake has worked extensively on developing rapid soil characterization programs for PCB and pesticide analyses utilizing enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays, and was also involved in efforts to develop new instrumentation to quantify microbial nitrification of ammonium.

Selected Project Experience

Human Health Risk Assessment

- Major League Soccer's San Jose Earthquakes Stadium – Utilized the Johnson and Ettinger advanced soil gas model to calculate risk and hazard associated with inhalation of chlorinated solvents for the redevelopment of a public soccer stadium. Soil gas data was modeled assuming three soil stratum and site-specific soil, building, and exposure parameters. The Earthquakes' stadium is set to open in 2015.
- Exelon - Developed a human health risk assessment for a utility-owned former Manufactured Gas Plant (MGP) site in Pennsylvania, under Pennsylvania's Act 2 Program. Used ProUCL 4.0 statistical software to determine upper limits for full data sets and non-detect data. Conducted vapor intrusion modeling (via the Johnson & Ettinger model) and prepared vapor intrusion reports showing that risks to volatile organic compounds in soils and groundwater were not impacting indoor air quality.
- Texas Instruments – Participated in a collaboration with Robert Ettinger and Geosyntec Consulting to develop comments to USEPA Region IX and the San Francisco Regional Water Quality Control Board regarding vapor intrusion at South Bay Superfund Sites. The focus of the response was to outline scientific and policy objections to EPA's recommended TCE interim short-term indoor air response action levels and guidelines, and to clarify the use of California-modified indoor air screening levels for assessing and responding to TCE and PCE subsurface vapor intrusion into indoor air.
- DuPont - Worked as a key participant in the human health risk evaluation of mercury associated with legacy contamination of the South River located in Waynesboro, Virginia.
- Veteran's Affairs - Completed a human health risk evaluation of the potential future risk associated with inhalation of indoor air for the Veteran's Administration. Soil, soil gas, and groundwater samples were collected as part of the site characterization. Achieved DTSC approval of the risk assessment approach and conclusions.
- Santa Clara Landfill – Developed a human health risk assessment to characterize risk associated with exposure to landfill gas at the Santa Clara All Purpose Landfill. The risk assessment evaluated specific compounds in landfill gas, their concentrations, spatial patterns, and extent throughout the site, and assessed the potential for vapor intrusion associated with a proposed future redevelopment.
- Avon - Completed a human health risk assessment in accordance with NYSDEC guidance for a redevelopment property located in Rye, New York. The objective of the evaluation was to characterize the risks associated with potential future human

exposures to soil and groundwater affected by a release from the Site's former No. 2 fuel oil UST. The intended future use of the Site was a playground to be utilized by the general public for open play on commercial recreational equipment.

- Golden Gate National Parks Conservancy – Peer reviewed a Preliminary Endangerment Assessment Report for the Battery East Trail. The assessment included a human health risk evaluation that estimated carcinogenic risk from exposure to PAHs and dioxin/furans in soil using toxic equivalency to benzo(a)pyrene and 2,3,7,8-TCDD.
- Sunoco Refineries – Derived site-specific soil PRGs for lead using the EPA's adult lead model for two former Sunoco refineries. Completed receptor evaluations in accordance with USEPA risk assessment guidance to develop exposure parameters under current and reasonably anticipated future land use scenarios.
- Honeywell - Completed a focused human health risk evaluation of PAH contaminants for under NJDEP's Site Remediation Program. Applied a blended approach of qualitative risk characterization and quantitative risk calculation to propose closure of AOCs following the remedial investigation.
- Delaware City Refinery - Performed comprehensive human health risk assessment for a petroleum refinery in Delaware City, Delaware. The risk assessment was the basis for a thorough characterization and assessment of potential risks posed by site-specific conditions. Developed various human exposure scenarios by using both Federal and State-Specific guidance for soil, groundwater, and surface water exposure.
- Occidental Chemical - Completed multiple AOC-specific risk assessments utilizing and applying the guidance set forth by the DTSC's Human Health Risk Assessment Note 1 (Default Exposure Factors for Use in Risk Assessment), Note 3 (Recommended Methodology for Use of USEPA Regional Screening Levels, and Note 4 (Screening Level Human Health Risk Assessments).
- Floreffe Terminal - Performed human health risk assessment for contamination resulting from a 3.9 million gallon diesel oil tank collapse along the Monongahela River. Evaluated potential impacts to human health via exposure to soil, groundwater, and surface water. Calculated site-specific standards for soil remediation.
- DOW Chemical - Calculated Medium Specific Concentrations (MSCs) for unregulated contaminants using the PADEP protocols to assist in the clean-up of a monomer tank explosion in Bristol, Pennsylvania. Selected appropriate surrogate toxicity data and evaluated novel on-site constituents by analogy.
- Ryder – Developed Alternative Direct Exposure Criteria for PAH-impacted fill material at a commercial facility. Site-specific soil screening levels for incidental ingestion of soil were calculated following a forward risk evaluation for current on-site receptors.
- Rohm and Haas - Prepared an Act 2 site-specific human health risk assessment for the oldest industrial facility in the United States, located in southeast Philadelphia. The objective of the risk assessment was to determine achievable possible future land-use options under Pennsylvania's Land Recycling Program. The risk assessment included evolution of multiple site-COPCs and constituent suites: VOCs, SVOCs, PCBs, pesticides, and metals

(including lead). Evaluated the potential for indoor air inhalation through J&E modeling of soil gas and groundwater.

- Regency - Conducted vapor intrusion modeling for a dry cleaning facility in the Philadelphia area. Predictive modeling using the Johnson and Ettinger approach indicated that estimated contaminant levels would not adversely affect human receptors.

Chemical Data Quality

- Audited multiple accredited laboratories in New Jersey and Pennsylvania on behalf of clients using USEPA Guidance on Technical Audits and Related Assessments for Environmental Data Operations. The audits included full-suite USEPA and SW-846 methodology; and included reviewing staff experience and training records, equipment and facilities, policies, practices, procedures, and documentation for sample receipt, analysis, instrument maintenance, standard preparation, calibration and traceability, control charting, corrective actions, data reduction and review, report generation, and waste disposal.
- Reviewed and validated data packages for RCRA Facilities Investigation at a Philadelphia-area chemical site; issued data validation reports to project personnel and regulatory agencies. The reviews included evaluation of quarterly groundwater, soil, and soil vapor matrices. Participated in RCRA groundwater sampling, developed and executed the investigation's QAPP, and coordinated with the laboratory to schedule and perform field-sampling events.
- Completed Data Usability Summary Reports in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10 guidance for soil, groundwater, sediment surface water, soil gas, ambient air and indoor air analytical results.
- Acted as the Quality Assurance Officer for several long-term projects in Pennsylvania, Maryland, and New Jersey, Delaware, responsible for the achievement of all forms of QA/QC as it related to sampling, analysis, and data evaluation.
- Participated in a CERCLA site investigation; assessed the usability of sample results for numerous matrices including dust, sediment, soils, and various aqueous matrices for a remedial investigation under the Contract Laboratory Program. Implemented an on-site pesticide immunoassay program to delineate soil contamination in real-time.
- EQuIS data manager for database migration of historical groundwater results associated with remediation activities; assisted with natural attenuation data evaluation and gained experience in geochemical trends associated with intrinsic biodegradation.
- Coordinated the collection of fish tissue samples and determined the validity of the analytical results associated with CERCLA and RCRA site characterizations. Assessed duck blood analytical results for the Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection Bureau of Natural Resources.

Melissa Ng

Senior Staff Engineer
Environmental Engineering

3 years in the industry

Ms. Ng is an environmental engineer with three years of experience primarily within the environmental assessment and remediation fields. Her professional experience and responsibilities include ground and surface water investigations, sediment and soil sampling, and report preparation. She has provided services for contaminant delineations, planned and performed for field investigations, and has prepared health and safety plans for the collection, transportation, disposal, and handling of hazardous materials. Ms. Ng routinely provides services for Phase I and II environmental site assessments, remedial investigations, remedial action work plans and city and state agency reporting; deed notices and regulatory correspondence letters.

Selected Projects

42 West Street, Brooklyn, NY
455 West 19th Street, New York, NY
Shell Information Center Phase I, Houston, TX
PSAC II, Bronx, NY
125th Street and Lenox Avenue, New York, NY
Sullivan Street Development, New York, NY
536 West 41st Street, New York, NY
International Leadership Bronx Charter School, Bronx, NY
West 52nd Residential Tower, New York, NY
616 First Avenue, New York, NY
CUNY Cross-Roads Initiative, CUNY, New York, NY
Remedial Investigation, Former Rail Facility, Bellmawr, NJ
Bioaugmentation Remedial Action, Manufacturing Facility, Elkton, VA
Remedial Investigation and Remedial Action, HVAC Facility, Trenton, NJ
Remedial Investigation at a former industrial facility, Paterson, NJ
Site Assessment, Lake Worth, FL
Site Assessment, Natural Attenuation Monitoring, and Engineering Control Plan, Fort Myers, FL
Former Circuits Facility, Fort Lauderdale, FL
Site Assessment, Pre-excavation Sampling and Limited-Remedial Action Plan and Completion Report support, Miami, FL
Former Pest Control Facility, Miami, FL
Former Plastics/PVC Site, Riviera Beach, FL
Former Dry Cleaning Facility and Chicken Farm, Miami, FL
Street Sweeping Program BMP Optimization Study, Orlando, FL
Fly Ash Disposal Facility Permit Modification, Roane County, TN
Gas Line Replacement Project, Aiken, SC
Clean Water Act Services, West Palm Beach and Hialeah, FL

Education

M.S., Civil & Environmental Engineering
Tufts University

B.S., Geosciences, Chemistry (minor)
Skidmore College

Professional Registration

40-hour OSHA (HAZWOPER)

10-hour OSHA

OSHA – Construction Outreach Training

Emergency Response Standard,
8-hour training

First Aid and CPR Certified

Affiliations

American Society of Civil Engineers

American Geophysical Union

LANGAN

Ken M. Simmons, EIT

Senior Staff Engineer
Environmental Engineering

4 years in the industry

Mr. Simmons experience includes site investigations, remedial actions, report writing, and project management. His expertise includes field implementation and regulatory reporting for large-scale projects and groundwater monitoring programs, Phase II site investigations, waste characterization investigations, and remedial construction oversight. Mr. Simmons has assisted in the completion of site monitoring and investigation reports, remedial action workplans, and SWPPPs.

Selected Projects

27 Wooster Street, New York, NY
Columbia University, Manhattanville Campus, New York, NY
Myrtle Avenue & Flatbush Avenue, Brooklyn, NY
Gateway II, Brooklyn, NY
Suncap, Elmsford Site, Elmsford, NY
1465 Third Avenue, New York, NY
Atlas Park, Parcel Remediation, Glendale, NY
Hudson Yards Redevelopment, New York, NY
Hudson Yards Tower D, New York, NY
Hudson Yards, Platform Special Inspection, New York, NY
42nd Street and Ninth Avenue, New York, NY
595-647 Smith Street, Brooklyn, NY
Sullivan Street Development, New York, NY
New York Aquarium, Sandy Restoration Assessment, Brooklyn, NY
261 Hudson Street, New York, NY
203 East 92nd Street, New York, NY
HighLine 28-29, New York, NY
17-29 West End Avenue, New York, NY
1676 Third Avenue, New York, NY
41 East 22nd Street, New York, NY
421 Kent Avenue, Brooklyn, NY
145 West 18th Street, New York, NY
Riverside Building 5, New York, NY
Greenpoint Landing, New York, NY
616 First Avenue, New York, NY
7 West 21st Street, New York, NY
310 West 40th Street, New York, NY
422-430 West 15th Street, New York, NY
Janet Place, Flushing, NY
New York University (383 Lafayette Street), New York, NY
60 West Street, Brooklyn, NY
One Hudson Boulevard, New York, NY
CDCLI, Hurricane Sandy Mold Remediation, Centereach, NY

Education

B.S., Civil Engineering
Oregon Institute of Technology

Professional Registration

Engineer-in-Training (EIT)

40-hr HAZWOPER

C4 HAZWOPER Supervisor

LANGAN

601 Washington Street, New York, NY
521-539 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY
55 West 17th Street, New York, NY
268 West Street, New York, NY
400 West 42nd Street, New York, NY
42 Crosby Street, New York, NY

Attachment B

Laboratory Reporting Limits and Method Detection Limits

APPENDIX B
LABORATORY REPORTING LIMITS AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
VOC					
EPA 8260C	Water	1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (Freon 113)	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,1-Dichloroethylene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Bromochloromethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2,3-Trichloropropane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2-Dibromoethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2-Dichloroethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2-Dichloropropane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,4-Dioxane	40	80	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Cyclohexane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	2-Butanone	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	2-Hexanone	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	4-Methyl-2-pentanone	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Acetone	1	2	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Acrolein	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Acrylonitrile	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Benzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Bromodichloromethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
Method	**Matrix**	**Analyte**	**MDL**	**RL**	**Units**
VOC					
EPA 8260C	Water	Bromoform	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Bromomethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Carbon disulfide	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Carbon tetrachloride	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Chlorobenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Chloroethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Chloroform	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Chloromethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	cis-1,3-Dichloropropylene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Dibromochloromethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Dibromomethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Dichlorodifluoromethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Naphthalene	1	2	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Ethyl Benzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Methylcyclohexane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Hexachlorobutadiene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Isopropylbenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Methyl acetate	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Methylene chloride	1	2	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	n-Butylbenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	n-Propylbenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	o-Xylene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	p- & m- Xylenes	0.5	1	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	p-Isopropyltoluene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	sec-Butylbenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Styrene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
Method	**Matrix**	**Analyte**	**MDL**	**RL**	**Units**

APPENDIX B
LABORATORY REPORTING LIMITS AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS

VOC					
EPA 8260C	Water	tert-Butyl alcohol (TBA)	0.5	1	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	tert-Butylbenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Tetrachloroethylene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Toluene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	trans-1,3-Dichloropropylene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Trichloroethylene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Trichlorofluoromethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Vinyl Chloride	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Xylenes, Total	0.6	1.5	ug/L

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
SVOC					
EPA 8270D	Water	Acenaphthene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Acenaphthylene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Acetophenone	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Aniline	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Anthracene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Atrazine	0.5	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzaldehyde	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzidine	10	20	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzo(a)anthracene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzo(a)pyrene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzoic acid	25	50	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzyl alcohol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzyl butyl phthalate	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	1,1'-Biphenyl	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Caprolactam	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Carbazole	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	4-Chloroaniline	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2-Chloronaphthalene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2-Chlorophenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Chrysene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
Method	**Matrix**	**Analyte**	**MDL**	**RL**	**Units**
SVOC					
EPA 8270D	Water	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Dibenzofuran	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Di-n-butyl phthalate	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2,4-Dichlorophenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Diethyl phthalate	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2,4-Dimethylphenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Dimethyl phthalate	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2,4-Dinitrophenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Di-n-octyl phthalate	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine (as Azobenzene)	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	0.5	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Fluoranthene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Fluorene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Hexachlorobenzene	0.02	0.02	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Hexachlorobutadiene	0.5	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Hexachloroethane	0.5	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Isophorone	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2-Methylnaphthalene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2-Methylphenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	3- & 4-Methylphenols	2.5	5	ug/L

APPENDIX B
LABORATORY REPORTING LIMITS AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
SVOC					
EPA 8270D	Water	Naphthalene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	3-Nitroaniline	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	4-Nitroaniline	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2-Nitroaniline	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Nitrobenzene	0.25	0.25	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	4-Nitrophenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2-Nitrophenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	N-nitroso-di-n-propylamine	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	N-Nitrosodimethylamine	0.5	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Pentachlorophenol	0.25	0.25	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Phenanthrene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Phenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Pyrene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Pyridine	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	2.5	5	ug/L

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
Pesticides					
EPA 8081B	Water	Aldrin	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	alpha-BHC	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	beta-BHC	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	delta-BHC	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	gamma-BHC (Lindane)	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	gamma-Chlordane	0.01	0.01	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	alpha-Chlordane	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Chlordane, total	0.04	0.04	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	4,4'-DDD	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	4,4'-DDE	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	4,4'-DDT	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Dieldrin	0.002	0.002	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Endosulfan I	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Endosulfan II	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Endosulfan sulfate	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Endrin	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Endrin aldehyde	0.01	0.01	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Endrin ketone	0.01	0.01	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Heptachlor	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Heptachlor epoxide	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Methoxychlor	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Toxaphene	0.1	0.1	ug/L

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
PCBs					
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1016	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1221	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1232	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1242	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1248	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1254	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1260	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1262	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1268	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Total PCBs	0.05	0.05	ug/L

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
Herbicides					
EPA 8151A	Water	2,4-D	5	5	ug/L
EPA 8151A	Water	2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	5	5	ug/L
EPA 8151A	Water	2,4,5-T	5	5	ug/L

APPENDIX B
LABORATORY REPORTING LIMITS AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
Metals					
EPA 6010C	Water	Aluminum	0.01	0.01	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Antimony	0.005	0.005	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Arsenic	0.004	0.004	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Barium	0.01	0.01	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Beryllium	0.001	0.001	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Cadmium	0.003	0.003	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Calcium	0.05	0.05	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Chromium	0.005	0.005	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Cobalt	0.005	0.005	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Copper	0.003	0.003	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Iron	0.02	0.02	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Lead	0.003	0.003	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Magnesium	0.05	0.05	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Manganese	0.005	0.005	mg/L
EPA 7473	Water	Mercury	0.002	0.002	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Nickel	0.005	0.005	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Potassium	0.05	0.05	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Selenium	0.01	0.01	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Silver	0.005	0.005	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Sodium	0.1	0.1	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Thallium	0.005	0.005	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Vanadium	0.01	0.01	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Zinc	0.01	0.01	mg/L

APPENDIX B
LABORATORY REPORTING LIMITS AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
		VOC			
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (Freon 113)	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,1-Dichloroethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,1-Dichloroethylene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Bromochloromethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2,3-Trichloropropane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2-Dibromoethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2-Dichloroethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2-Dichloropropane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,4-Dioxane	50	100	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Cyclohexane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	2-Butanone	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	2-Hexanone	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	4-Methyl-2-pentanone	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Acetone	5	10	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Acrolein	5	10	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Acrylonitrile	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Benzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Bromodichloromethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
Method	**Matrix**	**Analyte**	**MDL**	**RL**	**Units**
		VOC			
EPA 8260C	Soil	Bromoform	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Bromomethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Carbon disulfide	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Carbon tetrachloride	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Chlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Chloroethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Chloroform	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Chloromethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	cis-1,3-Dichloropropylene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Dibromochloromethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Dibromomethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Naphthalene	2.5	10	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Ethyl Benzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Methylcyclohexane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Hexachlorobutadiene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Isopropylbenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Methyl acetate	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Methylene chloride	5	10	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	n-Butylbenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	n-Propylbenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	o-Xylene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	p- & m- Xylenes	5	10	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	p-Isopropyltoluene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	sec-Butylbenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Styrene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	tert-Butyl alcohol (TBA)	2.5	5	ug/kg

APPENDIX B
LABORATORY REPORTING LIMITS AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
		VOC			
EPA 8260C	Soil	tert-Butylbenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Tetrachloroethylene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Toluene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	trans-1,3-Dichloropropylene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Trichloroethylene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Trichlorofluoromethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Vinyl Chloride	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Xylenes, Total	7.5	15	ug/kg

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
		SVOC			
EPA 8270D	Soil	Acenaphthene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Acenaphthylene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Acetophenone	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Aniline	83.5	167	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Anthracene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Atrazine	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzaldehyde	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzidine	83.5	167	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzo(a)anthracene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzo(a)pyrene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzoic acid	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzyl alcohol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzyl butyl phthalate	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	1,1'-Biphenyl	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Caprolactam	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Carbazole	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	4-Chloroaniline	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2-Chloronaphthalene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2-Chlorophenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Chrysene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
Method	**Matrix**	**Analyte**	**MDL**	**RL**	**Units**
		SVOC			
EPA 8270D	Soil	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Dibenzofuran	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Di-n-butyl phthalate	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2,4-Dichlorophenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Diethyl phthalate	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2,4-Dimethylphenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Dimethyl phthalate	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2,4-Dinitrophenol	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Di-n-octyl phthalate	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine (as Azobenzene)	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Fluoranthene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Fluorene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Hexachlorobenzene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Hexachlorobutadiene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Hexachloroethane	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Isophorone	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2-Methylnaphthalene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2-Methylphenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	3- & 4-Methylphenols	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
Method	**Matrix**	**Analyte**	**MDL**	**RL**	**Units**

SVOC					
EPA 8270D	Soil	Naphthalene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	4-Nitroaniline	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2-Nitroaniline	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	3-Nitroaniline	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Nitrobenzene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2-Nitrophenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	4-Nitrophenol	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	N-nitroso-di-n-propylamine	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	N-Nitrosodimethylamine	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Pentachlorophenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Phenanthrene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Phenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Pyrene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Pyridine	83.5	167	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
Pesticides					
EPA 8081B	Soil	Aldrin	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	alpha-BHC	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	beta-BHC	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	delta-BHC	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	gamma-BHC (Lindane)	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	gamma-Chlordane	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	alpha-Chlordane	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Chlordane, total	1.32	1.32	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	4,4'-DDD	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	4,4'-DDE	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	4,4'-DDT	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Dieldrin	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Endosulfan I	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Endosulfan II	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Endosulfan sulfate	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Endrin	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Endrin aldehyde	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Endrin ketone	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Heptachlor	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Heptachlor epoxide	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Methoxychlor	1.65	1.65	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Toxaphene	16.7	16.7	ug/kg

APPENDIX B
LABORATORY REPORTING LIMITS AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
PCBs					
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1016	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1221	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1232	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1242	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1248	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1254	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1260	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1262	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1268	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Total PCBs	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
Herbicides					
EPA 8151A m	Soil	2,4-D	20	20	ug/kg
EPA 8151A m	Soil	2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	20	20	ug/kg
EPA 8151A m	Soil	2,4,5-T	20	20	ug/kg

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
Metals					
EPA 6010C	Soil	Aluminum	1	1	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Antimony	0.5	0.5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Arsenic	1	1	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Barium	1	1	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Beryllium	0.1	0.1	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Cadmium	0.3	0.3	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Calcium	0.5	5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Chromium	0.5	0.5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Cobalt	0.5	0.5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Copper	0.5	0.5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Iron	2	2	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Lead	0.3	0.3	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Magnesium	5	5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Manganese	0.5	0.5	mg/kg
EPA 7473	Soil	Mercury	0.03	0.03	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Nickel	0.5	0.5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Potassium	5	5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Selenium	1	1	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Silver	0.5	0.5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Sodium	10	10	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Thallium	1	1	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Vanadium	1	1	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Zinc	1	1	mg/kg

Attachment C

Analytical Methods/Quality Assurance Summary Table

ATTACHMENT C
ANALYTICAL METHODS/QUALITY ASSURANCE SUMMARY TABLE

Matrix Type	Field Parameters	Laboratory Parameters	Analytical Methods	Sample Preservation	Sample Container Volume and Type	Sample Hold Time	Field Duplicate Samples	Equipment Blank Samples	Trip Blank Samples	Ambient Air Samples	Matrix Spike/ Matrix Spike Duplicate Samples
Groundwater	Temperature, Turbidity, pH, ORP, Conductivity	Part 375 + TCL VOCs	EPA 8260C	Cool to 4°C; HCl to pH <2;no headspace	Three 40-mL VOC vials with Teflon®-lined cap	Analyze within 14 days of collection	1 per 20 samples (minimum 1)	1 per 20 samples (minimum 1)	1 per shipment	NA	1 per 20 samples
		Part 375 + TCL SVOCs	EPA 8270D	Cool to 4°C	Two 1-Liter Amber Glass	7 days to extract, 40 days after extraction to analysis			NA		
Soil	Total VOCs via PID	Part 375 + TCL VOCs	EPA 8260C	Cool to 4°C	Two 40-ml VOC vials with 5ml H_2O, one with MeOH or 3 Encore Samplers (separate container for % solids)	14 days	1 per 20 samples (minimum 1)	1 per 20 samples (minimum 1)	1 per shipment	NA	1 per 20 samples
		Part 375 + TCL SVOCs	EPA 8270D	Cool to 4°C	4 oz. jar*	14 days extract, 40 days after extraction to analysis			NA		
Soil (Waste Characterization)	Total VOCs via PID	Part 375 + TCL VOCs	EPA 8260C	Cool to 4°C	Two 40-ml VOC vials with 5ml H_2O, one with MeOH or 3 Encore Samplers (separate container for % solids)	14 days	1 per 20 samples (minimum 1)	1 per 20 samples (minimum 1)	1 per shipment	NA	NA
		Part 375 + TCL SVOCs	EPA 8270D	Cool to 4°C	4 oz. jar*	14 days extract, 40 days after extraction to analysis			NA		
		Part 375 + TAL Metals	EPA 6010C, EPA 7470, EPA 7196A, EPA 9014/9010C	Cool to 4°C	2 oz. jar*	6 months, except Mercury 28 days			NA		
		Part 375 + TCL Pesticides	EPA 8081B	Cool to 4°C	4 oz. jar*	14 days extract, 40 days after extraction to analysis			NA		
		Part 375 + TCL PCBs	EPA 8082A	Cool to 4°C	4 oz. jar*	14 days extract, 40 days after extraction to analysis			NA		
		TPH - Gasoline Range Organics (GRO) and Diesel Range Organics (DRO)	SW846 8015D	Cool 4C	GRO: (1) 40mL VOA vial w/ MeOH; DRO: (1) 4oz or 8oz jar	GRO: 14 Days			NA		
		RCRA Characteristics (ignitability, corrosivity, and reactivity)				**DRO: 14 Days/40 Days (prep/analysis)**			NA		
		Paint Filter	Ignit: EPA 1030P	Cool 4C	8oz	14 Days	NA	NA	NA		
		Full TCLP	R-CN: EPA SW846 Ch. 7.3.3				NA	NA	NA		

Notes:
*can be combined in one or more 8 oz. jars
mL = milliliter
VOC = Volatile organic compound
SVOC = Semi-volatile organic compound
PCB = Polychlorinated biphenyls
PID = Photoionization detector
Part 375 = New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Title 6 New York City Rules and Regulation (NYCRR) Part 375 List.
TAL = Total Analyte List
TCL = Target Criteria List
ORP = Oxidation reduction potential
EPA = U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
NA = Not applicable
^{o}C = degree Celsius

Attachment D

Sample Nomenclature

LANGAN

SAMPLE NOMENCLATURE

The sample nomenclature outlined below provides consistency between sample events and projects but, most importantly, establish unique sample IDs that will avoid confusion months or years after the sample has been collected. Furthermore, unique sample IDs are required for any data submitted to the NYSDEC in EDD format or being uploaded to an EQuIS database.

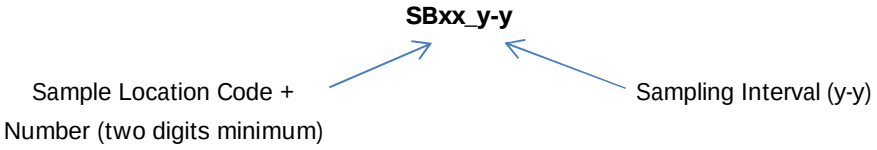
1.0 INVESTIGATION LOCATION CODES

SB	Soil Boring	SV	Soil Vapor Point
WC	Waste Characterization Boring	IA	Indoor Air
TP	Test Pit	AA	Ambient Air
EPSW	Endpoint Location (Sidewall)	SVE	Vapor Extraction Well
EPB	Endpoint Location (Bottom)	DS	Drum
MW	Monitoring Well	IDW	Investigation Derived Waste
TMW	Temporary Monitoring Well	SL	Sludge
SW	Surface Water	FP	Free Product

2.0 SAMPLE NOMENCLATURE

Each sample at a site must have a unique value.

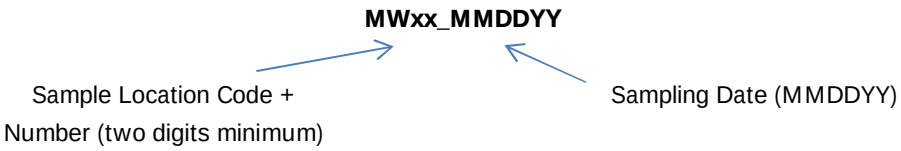
- **Soil/Sediment Samples:**



Sample Type	Sample Location Code	Sampling Depth or Interval (feet bgs or approx. elevation)	Sample Name
Phase II/Remedial Investigation			
Grab Soil Sample	SB01	2 to 4	SB01_2-4
	SB02	4	SB02_4
Waste Characterization			
Grab Soil Sample	WC01	2 to 4	WC01_2-4
	WC02	4	WC02_4
Composite Soil Sample from one or more locations	COMP01 or COMP02 + COMP03	0 to 10 (Fill)	COMP01_0-10

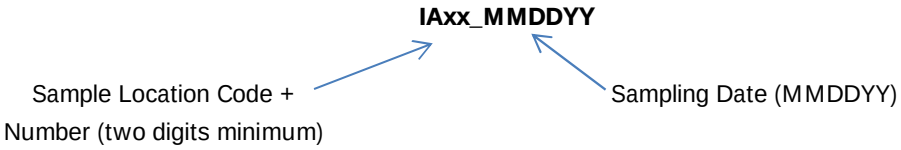
Sample Type	Sample Location Code	Sampling Depth or Interval (feet bgs or approx. elevation)	Sample Name
Endpoint Sampling			
Grab Soil Sample	EPSW01_N	5	EPSW01_N_5
	EPSW01_S	5	EPSW01_S_5
	EPSW01_E	5	EPSW01_E_5
	EPSW01_W	5	EPSW01_W_5
	EPB01	6	EPB01_6

- **Groundwater/Surface Water Samples:**



Sample Type	Sample Location Code	Sampling Date	Sample Name
Groundwater Sample	MW01	02/21/2013	MW01_022113

- **Air/Soil Vapor Samples:**



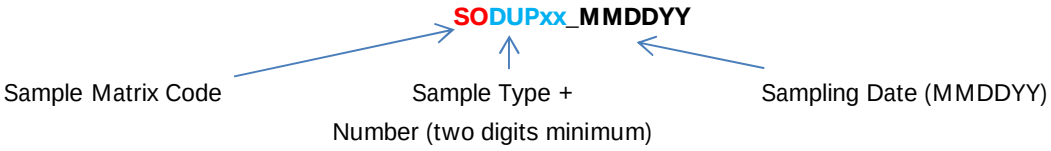
Sample Type	Sample Location Code	Date	Sample Name
Air Sample	IA01	02/21/2013	IA01_022113
Soil Vapor Sample	SV01	02/21/2013	SV01_022113
Vapor Extraction Well Sample	SVE01 (INLET/MIDPOINT/OUTLET)	02/21/2013	SVE01_IN_022113 SVE01_ MID_022113 SVE01_ OUT_022113

- **QA/QC Samples:**

Sample Matrix Codes

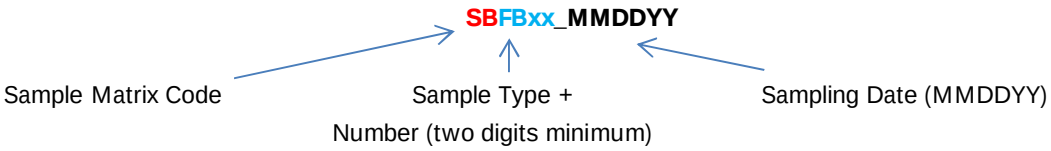
SO	Soil	AS	Air
SE	Sediment	SV	Soil Vapor
GW	Groundwater	SL	Sludge
SW	Surface Water	FP	Free Product

o Duplicates Samples



Sample Type	Parent Sample Code	Date	Sample Name
Groundwater Duplicate Sample (DUP)	MW01_022113	02/21/2013	GWDUP01_022113
Soil boring Duplicate Sample (DUP)	SBP01_022113	02/21/2013	SODUP01_022113
Grab Waste Characterization	WC01	02/21/2013	WCDUP01_022113
Composite Waste Characterization	COMP01	02/21/2013	COMPDUP01_022113

o Field Blanks and Trip Blanks



Sample Type	Date	Sample Name
Groundwater Field Blank (FB)	02/21/2013	GWFB01_022113
Groundwater Trip Blank (TB)	02/21/2013	GWTB01_022113
Soil Field Blank	02/21/2013	SOFB01_022113
Soil Trip Blank	02/21/2013	SOTB01_022113

o Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD)

Parent Sample Name_MS or MSD

Sample Type	Sample Location	Parent Sample Name	Sample Name
Matrix Spike Soil (MS)	SB01	SB01_2-4	SB01_2-4_MS
Matrix Spike Soil Duplicate (MSD)	SB01	SB01_2-4	SB01_2-4_MSD
Matrix Spike GW (MS)	MW01	MW01	MW01_MS
Matrix Spike GW Duplicate (MSD)	MW01	MW01	MW01_MSD

3.0 NOTES

1. The sample location code should not exceed 20 characters and the sample name should not exceed 40 characters.
2. Sample location code (**SB01, MW01, etc.)** is a sequential number (starting with 01) and should be a minimum of two digits.
3. Sample Interval (SB01_**0-5**) is separated from the sample location code with an underscore, and the top and bottom interval with a dash. Soil and sediment sample intervals should always be in

feet. Soil and sediment sample intervals should contain no "/" or "()" or unit.

4. Sample date (MW01_**022113**) is separated from the sample location code with an underscore and should be provided in MMDDYY format [the date should contain no "/" or "-"].
5. If groundwater samples are collected from multiple intervals within one well, you may assign a letter designation (in lower case) to the well ID to differentiate between intervals (i.e., MW01a_022113, MW01b_022113, and MW01c_022113). The letter "a" would indicate the shallowest interval and "c" the deepest. The actual depth intervals should be documented in the project field book or field sheets and the letter designations should be used consistently between sampling events.
6. According to USEPA's Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) Guidance for Field Samplers (January 2011), field duplicate samples should remain "blind" to the laboratory (i.e., they should have separate CLP Sample numbers). Assign two separate (unique) CLP sample numbers (i.e., one number to the field sample and one to the duplicate). Submit blind to the laboratory. (http://www.epa.gov/superfund/programs/clp/download/sampler/CLPSamp-01-2011.pdf)